TSG RAN Meeting #15 **RP-020024**

Cheju, Korea, 5 - 8 March 2002

Title: **CRs (R'99 and Rel-4/Rel-5 Category A) to TS 25.141 (2)**

Source: **TSG RAN WG4**

Agenda Item: **7.4.3**

RAN4 Tdoc	Spec	CR	Rev	Phase	Title	Cat	Curr Ver	New Ver
R4-020426	25.141	187	1	R99	Correction of transmit inter modulation test method	F	3.8.0	3.9.0
R4-020427	25.141	188	1	Rel-4	Correction of transmit inter modulation test method	A	4.3.0	4.4.0
R4-020428	25.141	189	1	Rel-5	Correction of transmit inter modulation test method	A	5.1.0	5.2.0
R4-020468	25.141	144	1	R99	Removal of BS conformance tests in SSDT mode	F	3.8.0	3.9.0
R4-020469	25.141	145	1	Rel-4	Removal of BS conformance tests in SSDT mode	A	4.3.0	4.4.0
R4-020470	25.141	146	1	Rel-5	Removal of BS conformance tests in SSDT mode	A	5.1.0	5.2.0
R4-020491	25.141	171	1	R99	Correction of power terms and definitions	F	3.8.0	3.9.0
R4-020291	25.141	173		Rel-4	Correction of power terms and definitions	A	4.3.0	4.4.0
R4-020292	25.141	174		Rel-5	Correction of power terms and definitions	A	5.1.0	5.2.0
R4-020503	25.141	195	1	R99	TBD on test tolerances	F	3.8.0	3.9.0
R4-020504	25.141	196	1	Rel-4	TBD on test tolerances	A	4.3.0	4.4.0
R4-020505	25.141	197	1	Rel-5	TBD on test tolerances	A	5.1.0	5.2.0

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020468**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **144** ⌘ ev **1** ⌘ Current version: **3.8.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Removal of BS conformance tests in SSDT mode
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘ 1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**F** ***Release:*** ⌘ R99

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Clause 8.7 defines requirements for Qth functionality in BS when in SSDT Mode. However, Qth is an OAM parameter in R99 and R4 and as such it is inappropriate to be included in the test specifications.
Summary of change:	⌘	Remove the SSDT Qth functionality requirements in clause 8.7 as well as relevant test tolerances etc described in clause 4.1.4, 4.2.3 and Annex-F. **Isolated impact analysis:** This CR removes test specification for an OAM parameter. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations supporting the corrected functionality otherwise.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The technical specification will contain test requirements for an OAM parameter.

Clauses affected:	⌘	4.1.4, 4.2.3, 8.7, Annex-F		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☒ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	25.104
Other comments:	⌘			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

4.1.4 Measurement of performance requirement

Table 4.1B: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	TBD
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	TBD
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	TBD
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	TBD
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation	TBD
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~	~~TBD~~
Note 1: Only the overall stimulus error is considered here. The effect of errors in the BER/FER measurements due to finite test duration is not considered.	

4.2 Test Tolerances (informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this subclause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.)

4.2.1 Transmitter

Table 4.1C: Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
6.2.1 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	0.8 dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	0.1 dB
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	0.2 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	0.3 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB
6.5.2.2 ACLR	0.8 dB
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	0 dB
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements)	0 dB[2]
6.7.1 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.7.12 EVM	0 %
6.7.23 Peak code Domain error	1.0dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, The Test Tolerances are applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

4.2.2 Receiver

Table 4.1D: Test Tolerances for receiver tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
7.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
7.3 Dynamic range	1.2 dB
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
7.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	0 dB
7.7 Spurious Emissions	0 dB[2]
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F.	

4.2.3 Performance requirement

Table 4.1E: Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	TBD
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	TBD
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	TBD
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	TBD
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation	TBD
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~	~~TBD~~
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

~~8.7.1 Definition and applicability~~

~~Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) mode is an optional feature of BS and is a macro diversity method in soft handover mode. In SSDT mode, the UE selects one of the cells from its active set to be "primary", all other active cells are classed as "non-primary". The non-primary cells switch off the DCH transmission. The primary cell ID code is delivered to active cells using uplink FBI field of DPCCH.~~

~~The requirements and this test apply only to Base Station which has a function of SSDT mode.~~

~~8.7.2 Conformance requirements~~

~~According to the conditions specified in Table 8.15, the downlink DPDCH and DPCCH are properly transmitted or stopped.~~

Table 8.15: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, Q_{th}, set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} - 3	Q_{th} - 3
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

The reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 clause 8.6.

8.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that downlink transmission reaction of BS to Layer 1 feedback signalling messages from UE.

8.7.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect a UE simulator and an AWGN noise source to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.13.
2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in Table 8.15. SSDT Quality threshold Q_{th} should be set to the value specified by the manufacturer.
3) Activate SSDT function.

8.7.4.2 Procedure

1) Check downlink DCH, properly transmitted on or off, according to Table 8.15 under conditions of Test1 through Test4 with 3 types of Cell ID sets, “long”, ”medium” and “short”, respectively.

8.7.5 Test Requirements

Downlink DCH of the BS under test shall be transmitted or stopped properly according to the conditions specified in Table 8.15

(Void)

Annex F (informative): Derivation of Test Requirements

The Test Requirements in this specification have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in subclause 4.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement

will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in tables F.1, F.2 and F.3

Note that a formula for applying Test Tolerances is provided for all tests, even those with a test tolerance of zero. This is necessary in the case that the Test System uncertainty is greater than that allowed in subclause 4.1. In this event, the excess error shall be subtracted from the defined test tolerance in order to generate the correct tightened Test Requirements as defined in subclause 4.3.

For example, a Test System having 0.9 dB accuracy for test 6.2.1 Base Station maximum output power (which is 0.2 dB above the limit specified in subclause 4.) would subtract 0.2 dB from the Test Tolerance of 0.7 dB defined in subclause 4.2. This new test tolerance of 0.5 dB would then be applied to the Minimum Requirement using the formula defined in Table F.1 to give a new range of ±2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

Using this same approach for the case where a test had a test tolerance of 0 dB, an excess error of 0.2 dB would result in a modified test tolerance of –0.2 dB.

Table F.1: Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
6.2.1 Base station maximum output power	In normal conditions … within +2 dB and -2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT In normal conditions … within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	CPICH power shall be within ±2.1dB	0.8 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	Frequency error limit = 0.05 ppm	12 Hz	Formula: Frequency Error limit + TT Frequency Error limit = 0.05 ppm + 12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	Lower and upper limits as specified in tables 6.9 and 6.10a	0.1 dB	Formula: Upper limits + TT Lower limits – TT 0.1 dB applied as above to tables 6.9 and 6.10a
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	maximum power limit = BS maximum output power -3 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –28 dB	0.2 dB	Formula: maximum power limit – TT minimum power limit + TT maximum power limit = BS maximum output power –3.2 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –27.8 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	total power dynamic range limit = 18 dB	0.3 dB	Formula: total power dynamic range limit – TT total power dynamic range limit = 17.7 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz	0 kHz	Formula: Occupied bandwidth limit + TT Occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Maximum level defined in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14:	1.5 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add 1.5 to Maximum level entries in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14.
6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	ACLR limit = 45 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 50 dB at 10 MHz	0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit – TT ACLR limit = 44.2 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 49.2 dB at 10 MHz
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	Maximum level defined in tables 6.16 to 6.26	0 dB	Formula: Maximum limit + TT Add 0 to Maximum level in tables 6.16 to 6.26
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements) This tolerance applies to the stimulus and not the measurements defined in 6.5.2.1, 6.5.2.2 and 6.5.3.	Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 dB	0 dB	Formula: Ratio + TT Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 + 0 dB
6.7.1 EVM	EVM limit =17.5 %	0 %	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5%
6.7.2 Peak code Domain error	Peak code domain error limit = -33 dB	1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code domain error limit + TT Peak code domain error limit = -32 dB

Table F.2: Derivation of Test Requirements (Receiver tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
7.2 Reference sensitivity	Reference sensitivity level = -121 dBm FER/BER limit = 0.001	0.7 dB	Formula: Reference sensitivity level + TT Reference sensitivity level = -120.3 dBm FER/BER limit is not changed
7.3 Dynamic range	Wanted signal level = -91 dBm AWGN level = -73 dBm/3.84 MHz	1.2 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT AWGN level unchanged Wanted signal level = -89.8 dBm
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm W-CDMA interferer level = -52 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT W-CDMA interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.5 Blocking characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer level See table 7.4a / 7.4b	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer1 level (10 MHz offset CW) = -48 dBm Interferer2 level (20 MHz offset W-CDMA Modulated) = -48 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer1 level unchanged Interferer2 level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.7 Spurious Emissions	Maximum level defined in Table 7.7	0 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add TT to Maximum level in table 7.7

Table F.3: Derivation of Test Requirements (Performance tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion		TBD	
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons		TBD	
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions		TBD	
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions		TBD	
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation		TBD	
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~		~~TBD~~	

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020505**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v6.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** 197 ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.1.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	TBDs on test tolerances
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	There are still TBDs on test tolerances in 25.141
Summary of change:	⌘	TBDs are replaced by test tolerances Isolated Impact Analysis: Changes in the test specification do not affect the function of Node B.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test tolerances cannot be applied to the affected tests

Clauses affected:	⌘	4.1.4, 4.2.3, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.7, Annex F table F.3
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Revised R4-020369

4.1.4 Measurement of performance requirement

Table 4.1B: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	~~TBD~~ Wanted/AWGN: ± 0.4dB (relative) AWGN: ±1dB (not important)
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	~~TBD~~ Fader: ± 0.5dB Wanted/AWGN: ± 0.4dB (relative) Together: ± 0.6dB
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	~~TBD~~ As 8.3
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	~~TBD~~ As 8.3
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~	~~TBD~~
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	~~TBD~~ As 8.2
Note 1: Only the overall stimulus error is considered here. The effect of errors in the BER/FER measurements due to finite test duration is not considered.	

4.2 Test Tolerances (informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this subclause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to derive the Test Requirements.
The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.
The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.)

4.2.1 Transmitter

Table 4.1C: Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
6.2.1 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	0.8 dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	0.1 dB
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	0.2 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	0.3 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB
6.5.2.2 ACLR	0.8 dB
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	0 dB
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements)	0 dB[2]
6.7.1 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.7.12 EVM	0 %
6.7.23 Peak code Domain error	1.0dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, The Test Tolerances are applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

4.2.2 Receiver

Table 4.1D: Test Tolerances for receiver tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
7.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
7.3 Dynamic range	1.2 dB
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
7.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	0 dB
7.7 Spurious Emissions	0 dB[2]
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F.	

4.2.3 Performance requirement

Table 4.1E: Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	~~TBD~~ ± 0.4dB
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~	~~TBD~~
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	~~TBD~~± 0.4dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

8.2.1 Demodulation of DCH

8.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in static propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.1.

Table 8.1: Performance requirements in AWGN channel.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.1 dB
64 kbps	1.5 dB	1.7 dB
144 kbps	0.8 dB	0.9 dB
384 kbps	0.9 dB	1.0 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.2.1.1.

8.2.1.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal under static propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.2.1.4 Method of test

8.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.1 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.1 is found in table 8.2

Table 8.2: Wanted signal levels in AWGN channels.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-103.9 dBm
64 kbps	-100.3 dBm	-100.1 dBm
144 kbps	-97.5 dBm	-97.4 dBm
384 kbps	-93.1 dBm	-93 dBm

4) For each of the data rates in table 8.1 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.2.1.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.2.1.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.3~~1~~.

Table 8.3: Performance requirements in AWGN channel.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.1+0.4 dB
64 kbps	1.5+0.4 dB	1.7+0.4 dB
144 kbps	0.8+0.4 dB	0.9+0.4 dB
384 kbps	0.9+0.4 dB	1.0 +0.4dB

8.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions

8.3.1 Multipath fading Case 1

8.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 1 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.3.

Table 8.3: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	11.9 dB
64 kbps	6.2 dB	9.2 dB
144 kbps	5.4 dB	8.4 dB
384 kbps	5.8 dB	8.8 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.1.1

8.3.1.3 Test Purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal under slow multipath fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.1.4 Method of test

8.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.3 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.3 is found in table 8.4

Table 8.4: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-97,1 dBm
64 kbps	-95.6 dBm	-92.6 dBm
144 kbps	-92.9 dBm	-89.9 dBm
384 kbps	-88.2 dBm	-85.2 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.3 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.3.1.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.1.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.5~~3~~.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	11.9+0.6 dB
64 kbps	6.2 +0.6 dB	9.2+0.6 dB
144 kbps	5.4+0.6 dB	8.4 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	5.8 +0.6 dB	8.8+0.6 dB

8.3.2 Multipath fading Case 2

8.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 2 is determined by the maximum Block Error Rate (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.5.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	9.0 dB
64 kbps	4.3 dB	6.4 dB
144 kbps	3.7 dB	5.6 dB
384 kbps	4.1 dB	6.1 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.2.1.

8.3.2.3 Test Purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal that has a large time dispersion with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.2.4 Method of test

8.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.5 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.5 is found in table 8.6.

Table 8.6: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-100 dBm
64 kbps	-97.5 dBm	-95.4 dBm
144 kbps	-94.6 dBm	-92.7 dBm
384 kbps	-89.9 dBm	-87.9 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.5 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.3.2.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.2.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.75.

Table 8.7: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	9.0+0.6 dB
64 kbps	4.3+0.6 dB	6.4+0.6 dB
144 kbps	3.7+0.6 dB	5.6 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	4.1+0.6 dB	6.1+0.6 dB

8.3.3 Multipath fading Case 3

8.3.3.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 3 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.7.

Table 8.7: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	7.2 dB	8.0 dB
64 kbps	3.4 dB	3.8 dB	4.1 dB
144 kbps	2.8 dB	3.2 dB	3.6 dB
384 kbps	3.2 dB	3.6 dB	4.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.3.1.

8.3.3.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receivers ability to receive the test signal under fast fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.3.4 Method of test

8.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.7 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.7 is found in table 8.8.

Table 8.8: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	-101.8 dBm	-101.0 dBm
64 kbps	-98.4 dBm	-98.0 dBm	-97.7 dBm
144 kbps	-95.5 dBm	-95.1 dBm	-94.7 dBm
384 kbps	-90.8 dBm	-90.4 dBm	-89.8 dBm

6) For each of the data rates in table 8.7 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER

8.3.3.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.3.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.9~~7~~.

Table 8.9: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	7.2+0.6 dB	8.0 +0.6 dB
64 kbps	3.4+0.6 dB	3.8+0.6 dB	4.1+0.6 dB
144 kbps	2.8 +0.6 dB	3.2+0.6 dB	3.6+0.6 dB
384 kbps	3.2+0.6 dB	3.6+0.6 dB	4.2+0.6 dB

8.3.4 Multipath fading Case 4

8.3.4.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 4 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.4.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.8A.

Table 8.8A: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	10.2 dB	11.0 dB
64 kbps	6.4 dB	6.8 dB	7.1 dB
144 kbps	5.8 dB	6.2 dB	6.6 dB
384 kbps	6.2 dB	6.6 dB	7.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.4.1.

8.3.4.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receivers ability to receive the test signal under fast fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.4.4 Method of test

8.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.8A is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.8A is found in table 8.8B.

Table 8.8B: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	-98.8 dBm	-98.0 dBm
64 kbps	-95.4 dBm	-95.0 dBm	-94.7 dBm
144 kbps	-92.5 dBm	-92.1 dBm	-91.7 dBm
384 kbps	-87.8 dBm	-87.4 dBm	-86.8 dBm

6) For each of the data rates in table 8.8A applicable for the base station, measure the BLER

8.3.4.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.4.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.8C~~A~~.

Table 8.8C: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	10. +0.6 dB	11.0+0.6 dB
64 kbps	6.4 +0.6 dB	6.8 +0.6 dB	7.1+0.6 dB
144 kbps	5.8+0.6 dB	6.2 +0.6 dB	6.6 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	6.2 +0.6 dB	6.6 +0.6 dB	7.2 +0.6 dB

8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions

8.4.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in moving propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.4.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.9.

Table 8.9: Performance requirements in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.7 dB
64 kbps	2.1 dB	2.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.4.1.

8.4.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive and track the test signal with a BLER not exceeding the specified limit.

8.4.4 Method of test

8.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex D.

8.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.9 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\mathrm{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.9 is found in table 8.10

Table 8.10: Wanted signal levels in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-103.3 dBm
64 kbps	-99.7 dBm	-99.6 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.9 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.4.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.4.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.11~~9~~.

Table 8.11: Performance requirements in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.7+0.6 dB
64 kbps	2.1+0.6 dB	2.2+0.6 dB

8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions

8.5.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.5.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.11.

Table 8.11: Performance requirements in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	7.7 dB
64 kbps	4.1 dB	4.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.5.1.

8.5.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal to find new multi path components with a BLER not exceeding the specified limit.

8.5.4 Method of test

8.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.5.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.11 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.11 is found in table 8.12

Table 8.12: Wanted signal levels in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-101.3 dBm
64 kbps	-97.7 dBm	-97.6 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.11 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.5.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.5.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.13~~1~~.

Table 8.13: Performance requirements in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	7.7+0.6 dB
64 kbps	4.1+0.6 dB	4.2+0.6 dB

8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

8.7.1 Definition and applicability

Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) mode is an optional feature of BS and is a macro diversity method in soft handover mode. In SSDT mode, the UE selects one of the cells from its active set to be "primary", all other active cells are classed as "non-primary". The non-primary cells switch off the DCH transmission. The primary cell ID code is delivered to active cells using uplink FBI field of DPCCH.
The requirements and this test apply only to Base Station which has a function of SSDT mode.

8.7.2 Conformance requirements

According to the conditions specified in Table 8.15, the downlink DPDCH and DPCCH are properly transmitted or stopped.

Table 8.15: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th,}$ set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} - 3	Q_{th} - 3
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

The reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 clause 8.6.

8.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that downlink transmission reaction of BS to Layer 1 feedback signalling messages from UE.

8.7.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect a UE simulator and an AWGN noise source to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.13.

2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in Table 8.15. SSDT Quality threshold Q_{th} should be set to the value specified by the manufacturer.

3) Activate SSDT function.

8.7.4.2 Procedure

1) Check downlink DCH, properly transmitted on or off, according to Table 8.15 under conditions of Test1 through Test4 with 3 types of Cell ID sets, "long", "medium" and "short", respectively.

8.7.5 Test Requirements

Downlink DCH of the BS under test shall be transmitted or stopped properly according to the conditions specified in Table 8.16~~5~~

Table 8.16: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th,}$ set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10 +0.4	Q_{th} + 10 +0.4	Q_{th} – 3 –0.4	Q_{th} – 3-0.4
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

Annex F (informative): Derivation of Test Requirements

The Test Requirements in this specification have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in subclause 4.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in tables F.1, F.2 and F.3

Note that a formula for applying Test Tolerances is provided for all tests, even those with a test tolerance of zero. This is necessary in the case that the Test System uncertainty is greater than that allowed in subclause 4.1. In this event, the excess error shall be subtracted from the defined test tolerance in order to generate the correct tightened Test Requirements as defined in subclause 4.3.

For example, a Test System having 0.9 dB accuracy for test 6.2.1 Base Station maximum output power (which is 0.2 dB above the limit specified in subclause 4.) would subtract 0.2 dB from the Test Tolerance of 0.7 dB defined in subclause 4.2. This new test tolerance of 0.5 dB would then be applied to the Minimum Requirement using the formula defined in Table F.1 to give a new range of ±2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power. Using this same approach for the case where a test had a test tolerance of 0 dB, an excess error of 0.2 dB would result in a modified test tolerance of –0.2 dB.

Table F.1: Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
6.2.1 Base station maximum output power	In normal conditions … within +2 dB and -2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT In normal conditions … within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	CPICH power shall be within ±2.1dB	0.8 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	Frequency error limit = 0.05 ppm	12 Hz	Formula: Frequency Error limit + TT Frequency Error limit = 0.05 ppm + 12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	Lower and upper limits as specified in tables 6.9 and 6.10a	0.1 dB	Formula: Upper limits + TT Lower limits – TT 0.1 dB applied as above to tables 6.9 and 6.10a
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	maximum power limit = BS maximum output power -3 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –28 dB	0.2 dB	Formula: maximum power limit – TT minimum power limit + TT maximum power limit = BS maximum output power –3.2 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –27.8 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	total power dynamic range limit = 18 dB	0.3 dB	Formula: total power dynamic range limit – TT total power dynamic range limit = 17.7 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz	0 kHz	Formula: Occupied bandwidth limit + TT Occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Maximum level defined in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14:	1.5 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add 1.5 to Maximum level entries in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14.
6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	ACLR limit = 45 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 50 dB at 10 MHz	0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit – TT ACLR limit = 44.2 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 49.2 dB at 10 MHz
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	Maximum level defined in tables 6.16 to 6.26	0 dB	Formula: Maximum limit + TT Add 0 to Maximum level in tables 6.16 to 6.26
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements) This tolerance applies to the stimulus and not the measurements defined in 6.5.2.1, 6.5.2.2 and 6.5.3.	Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 dB	0 dB	Formula: Ratio + TT Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 + 0 dB
6.7.1 EVM	EVM limit =17.5 %	0 %	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5%
6.7.2 Peak code Domain error	Peak code domain error limit = -33 dB	1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code domain error limit + TT Peak code domain error limit = -32 dB

Table F.2: Derivation of Test Requirements (Receiver tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
7.2 Reference sensitivity	Reference sensitivity level = -121 dBm FER/BER limit = 0.001	0.7 dB	Formula: Reference sensitivity level + TT Reference sensitivity level = -120.3 dBm FER/BER limit is not changed
7.3 Dynamic range	Wanted signal level = -91 dBm AWGN level = -73 dBm/3.84 MHz	1.2 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT AWGN level unchanged Wanted signal level = -89.8 dBm
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm W-CDMA interferer level = -52 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT W-CDMA interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.5 Blocking characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer level See table 7.4a / 7.4b	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer1 level (10 MHz offset CW) = -48 dBm Interferer2 level (20 MHz offset W-CDMA Modulated) = -48 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer1 level unchanged Interferer2 level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.7 Spurious Emissions	Maximum level defined in Table 7.7	0 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add TT to Maximum level in table 7.7

Table F.3: Derivation of Test Requirements (Performance tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	Received E_b/N_0 between +0.9 and +5.1 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.4 dB	Minimum requirement + TT
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	Received E_b/N_0 between +2.8 and +11.9 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6 dB	Minimum requirement + TT
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	Received E_b/N_0 between +2.1 and +5.7 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6	Minimum requirement + TT
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	Received E_b/N_0 between +4.1 and +7.7 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6	Minimum requirement + TT
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~		~~TBD~~	
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	Q_{th} + 10 Q_{th} -3	~~TBD~~ 0.4 dB	Q_{th} + 10 +TT Q_{th} –3 -TT

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020504**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v6.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** 196 ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **4.3.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	TBDs on test tolerances
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 *(GSM Phase 2)*
R96 *(Release 1996)*
R97 *(Release 1997)*
R98 *(Release 1998)*
R99 *(Release 1999)*
REL-4 *(Release 4)*
REL-5 *(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	There are still TBDs on test tolerances in 25.141
Summary of change:	⌘	TBDs are replaced by test tolerances Isolated Impact Analysis: Changes in the test specification do not affect the function of Node B.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test tolerances cannot be applied to the affected tests

Clauses affected:	⌘	4.1.4, 4.2.3, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.7, Annex F table F.3
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Revised R4-020368

4.1.4 Measurement of performance requirement

Table 4.1B: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	~~TBD~~ Wanted/AWGN: ± 0.4dB (relative) AWGN: ±1dB (not important)
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	~~TBD~~ Fader: ± 0.5dB Wanted/AWGN: ± 0.4dB (relative) Together: ± 0.6dB
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	~~TBD~~ As 8.3
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	~~TBD~~ As 8.3
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~	~~TBD~~
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	~~TBD~~ As 8.2
Note 1: Only the overall stimulus error is considered here. The effect of errors in the BER/FER measurements due to finite test duration is not considered.	

4.2 Test Tolerances (informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this subclause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to derive the Test Requirements.
The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.
The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.)

4.2.1 Transmitter

Table 4.1C: Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
6.2.1 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	0.8 dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	0.1 dB
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	0.2 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	0.3 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB
6.5.2.2 ACLR	0.8 dB
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	0 dB
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements)	0 dB[2]
6.7.1 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.7.12 EVM	0 %
6.7.23 Peak code Domain error	1.0dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, The Test Tolerances are applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

4.2.2 Receiver

Table 4.1D: Test Tolerances for receiver tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
7.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
7.3 Dynamic range	1.2 dB
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
7.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	0 dB
7.7 Spurious Emissions	0 dB[2]
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F.	

4.2.3 Performance requirement

Table 4.1E: Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	~~TBD~~ ± 0.4dB
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~	~~TBD~~
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	~~TBD~~± 0.4dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

8.2.1 Demodulation of DCH

8.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in static propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.1.

Table 8.1: Performance requirements in AWGN channel.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.1 dB
64 kbps	1.5 dB	1.7 dB
144 kbps	0.8 dB	0.9 dB
384 kbps	0.9 dB	1.0 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.2.1.1.

8.2.1.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal under static propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.2.1.4 Method of test

8.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.1 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.1 is found in table 8.2

Table 8.2: Wanted signal levels in AWGN channels.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-103.9 dBm
64 kbps	-100.3 dBm	-100.1 dBm
144 kbps	-97.5 dBm	-97.4 dBm
384 kbps	-93.1 dBm	-93 dBm

4) For each of the data rates in table 8.1 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.2.1.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.2.1.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.3~~1~~.

Table 8.3: Performance requirements in AWGN channel.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.1+0.4 dB
64 kbps	1.5+0.4 dB	1.7+0.4 dB
144 kbps	0.8+0.4 dB	0.9+0.4 dB
384 kbps	0.9+0.4 dB	1.0 +0.4dB

8.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions

8.3.1 Multipath fading Case 1

8.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 1 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.3.

Table 8.3: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	11.9 dB
64 kbps	6.2 dB	9.2 dB
144 kbps	5.4 dB	8.4 dB
384 kbps	5.8 dB	8.8 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.1.1

8.3.1.3 Test Purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal under slow multipath fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.1.4 Method of test

8.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.3 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.3 is found in table 8.4

Table 8.4: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-97,1 dBm
64 kbps	-95.6 dBm	-92.6 dBm
144 kbps	-92.9 dBm	-89.9 dBm
384 kbps	-88.2 dBm	-85.2 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.3 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.3.1.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.1.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.5~~3~~.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	11.9+0.6 dB
64 kbps	6.2 +0.6 dB	9.2+0.6 dB
144 kbps	5.4+0.6 dB	8.4 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	5.8 +0.6 dB	8.8+0.6 dB

8.3.2 Multipath fading Case 2

8.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 2 is determined by the maximum Block Error Rate (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.5.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	9.0 dB
64 kbps	4.3 dB	6.4 dB
144 kbps	3.7 dB	5.6 dB
384 kbps	4.1 dB	6.1 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.2.1.

8.3.2.3 Test Purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal that has a large time dispersion with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.2.4 Method of test

8.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.5 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.5 is found in table 8.6.

Table 8.6: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-100 dBm
64 kbps	-97.5 dBm	-95.4 dBm
144 kbps	-94.6 dBm	-92.7 dBm
384 kbps	-89.9 dBm	-87.9 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.5 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.3.2.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.2.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.75.

Table 8.7: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	9.0+0.6 dB
64 kbps	4.3+0.6 dB	6.4+0.6 dB
144 kbps	3.7+0.6 dB	5.6 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	4.1+0.6 dB	6.1+0.6 dB

8.3.3 Multipath fading Case 3

8.3.3.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 3 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.7.

Table 8.7: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	7.2 dB	8.0 dB
64 kbps	3.4 dB	3.8 dB	4.1 dB
144 kbps	2.8 dB	3.2 dB	3.6 dB
384 kbps	3.2 dB	3.6 dB	4.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.3.1.

8.3.3.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receivers ability to receive the test signal under fast fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.3.4 Method of test

8.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.7 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.7 is found in table 8.8.

Table 8.8: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	-101.8 dBm	-101.0 dBm
64 kbps	-98.4 dBm	-98.0 dBm	-97.7 dBm
144 kbps	-95.5 dBm	-95.1 dBm	-94.7 dBm
384 kbps	-90.8 dBm	-90.4 dBm	-89.8 dBm

6) For each of the data rates in table 8.7 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER

8.3.3.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.3.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.9~~7~~.

Table 8.9: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	7.2+0.6 dB	8.0 +0.6 dB
64 kbps	3.4+0.6 dB	3.8+0.6 dB	4.1+0.6 dB
144 kbps	2.8 +0.6 dB	3.2+0.6 dB	3.6+0.6 dB
384 kbps	3.2+0.6 dB	3.6+0.6 dB	4.2+0.6 dB

8.3.4 Multipath fading Case 4

8.3.4.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 4 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.4.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.8A.

Table 8.8A: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	10.2 dB	11.0 dB
64 kbps	6.4 dB	6.8 dB	7.1 dB
144 kbps	5.8 dB	6.2 dB	6.6 dB
384 kbps	6.2 dB	6.6 dB	7.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.4.1.

8.3.4.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receivers ability to receive the test signal under fast fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.4.4 Method of test

8.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.8A is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.8A is found in table 8.8B.

Table 8.8B: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	-98.8 dBm	-98.0 dBm
64 kbps	-95.4 dBm	-95.0 dBm	-94.7 dBm
144 kbps	-92.5 dBm	-92.1 dBm	-91.7 dBm
384 kbps	-87.8 dBm	-87.4 dBm	-86.8 dBm

6) For each of the data rates in table 8.8A applicable for the base station, measure the BLER

8.3.4.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.4.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.8C~~A~~.

Table 8.8C: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	10. +0.6 dB	11.0+0.6 dB
64 kbps	6.4 +0.6 dB	6.8 +0.6 dB	7.1+0.6 dB
144 kbps	5.8+0.6 dB	6.2 +0.6 dB	6.6 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	6.2 +0.6 dB	6.6 +0.6 dB	7.2 +0.6 dB

8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions

8.4.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in moving propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.4.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.9.

Table 8.9: Performance requirements in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.7 dB
64 kbps	2.1 dB	2.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.4.1.

8.4.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive and track the test signal with a BLER not exceeding the specified limit.

8.4.4 Method of test

8.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex D.

8.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.9 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\mathrm{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.9 is found in table 8.10

Table 8.10: Wanted signal levels in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-103.3 dBm
64 kbps	-99.7 dBm	-99.6 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.9 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.4.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.4.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.11~~9~~.

Table 8.11: Performance requirements in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.7+0.6 dB
64 kbps	2.1+0.6 dB	2.2+0.6 dB

8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions

8.5.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.5.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.11.

Table 8.11: Performance requirements in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	7.7 dB
64 kbps	4.1 dB	4.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.5.1.

8.5.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal to find new multi path components with a BLER not exceeding the specified limit.

8.5.4 Method of test

8.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.5.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.11 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.11 is found in table 8.12

Table 8.12: Wanted signal levels in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-101.3 dBm
64 kbps	-97.7 dBm	-97.6 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.11 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.5.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.5.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.13~~1~~.

Table 8.13: Performance requirements in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	7.7+0.6 dB
64 kbps	4.1+0.6 dB	4.2+0.6 dB

8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

8.7.1 Definition and applicability

Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) mode is an optional feature of BS and is a macro diversity method in soft handover mode. In SSDT mode, the UE selects one of the cells from its active set to be "primary", all other active cells are classed as "non-primary". The non-primary cells switch off the DCH transmission. The primary cell ID code is delivered to active cells using uplink FBI field of DPCCH.
The requirements and this test apply only to Base Station which has a function of SSDT mode.

8.7.2 Conformance requirements

According to the conditions specified in Table 8.15, the downlink DPDCH and DPCCH are properly transmitted or stopped.

Table 8.15: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th,}$ set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} - 3	Q_{th} - 3
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

The reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 clause 8.6.

8.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that downlink transmission reaction of BS to Layer 1 feedback signalling messages from UE.

8.7.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect a UE simulator and an AWGN noise source to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.13.

2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in Table 8.15. SSDT Quality threshold Q_{th} should be set to the value specified by the manufacturer.

3) Activate SSDT function.

8.7.4.2 Procedure

1) Check downlink DCH, properly transmitted on or off, according to Table 8.15 under conditions of Test1 through Test4 with 3 types of Cell ID sets, "long", "medium" and "short", respectively.

8.7.5 Test Requirements

Downlink DCH of the BS under test shall be transmitted or stopped properly according to the conditions specified in Table 8.16~~5~~

Table 8.16: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th,}$ set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10 +0.4	Q_{th} + 10 +0.4	Q_{th} – 3 –0.4	Q_{th} – 3-0.4
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

Annex F (informative): Derivation of Test Requirements

The Test Requirements in this specification have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in subclause 4.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in tables F.1, F.2 and F.3

Note that a formula for applying Test Tolerances is provided for all tests, even those with a test tolerance of zero. This is necessary in the case that the Test System uncertainty is greater than that allowed in subclause 4.1. In this event, the excess error shall be subtracted from the defined test tolerance in order to generate the correct tightened Test Requirements as defined in subclause 4.3.

For example, a Test System having 0.9 dB accuracy for test 6.2.1 Base Station maximum output power (which is 0.2 dB above the limit specified in subclause 4.) would subtract 0.2 dB from the Test Tolerance of 0.7 dB defined in subclause 4.2. This new test tolerance of 0.5 dB would then be applied to the Minimum Requirement using the formula defined in Table F.1 to give a new range of ±2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power. Using this same approach for the case where a test had a test tolerance of 0 dB, an excess error of 0.2 dB would result in a modified test tolerance of –0.2 dB.

Table F.1: Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
6.2.1 Base station maximum output power	In normal conditions … within +2 dB and -2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT In normal conditions … within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	CPICH power shall be within ±2.1dB	0.8 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	Frequency error limit = 0.05 ppm	12 Hz	Formula: Frequency Error limit + TT Frequency Error limit = 0.05 ppm + 12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	Lower and upper limits as specified in tables 6.9 and 6.10a	0.1 dB	Formula: Upper limits + TT Lower limits – TT 0.1 dB applied as above to tables 6.9 and 6.10a
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	maximum power limit = BS maximum output power -3 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –28 dB	0.2 dB	Formula: maximum power limit – TT minimum power limit + TT maximum power limit = BS maximum output power –3.2 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –27.8 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	total power dynamic range limit = 18 dB	0.3 dB	Formula: total power dynamic range limit – TT total power dynamic range limit = 17.7 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz	0 kHz	Formula: Occupied bandwidth limit + TT Occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Maximum level defined in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14:	1.5 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add 1.5 to Maximum level entries in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14.
6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	ACLR limit = 45 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 50 dB at 10 MHz	0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit – TT ACLR limit = 44.2 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 49.2 dB at 10 MHz
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	Maximum level defined in tables 6.16 to 6.26	0 dB	Formula: Maximum limit + TT Add 0 to Maximum level in tables 6.16 to 6.26
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements) This tolerance applies to the stimulus and not the measurements defined in 6.5.2.1, 6.5.2.2 and 6.5.3.	Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 dB	0 dB	Formula: Ratio + TT Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 + 0 dB
6.7.1 EVM	EVM limit =17.5 %	0 %	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5%
6.7.2 Peak code Domain error	Peak code domain error limit = -33 dB	1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code domain error limit + TT Peak code domain error limit = -32 dB

Table F.2: Derivation of Test Requirements (Receiver tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
7.2 Reference sensitivity	Reference sensitivity level = -121 dBm FER/BER limit = 0.001	0.7 dB	Formula: Reference sensitivity level + TT Reference sensitivity level = -120.3 dBm FER/BER limit is not changed
7.3 Dynamic range	Wanted signal level = -91 dBm AWGN level = -73 dBm/3.84 MHz	1.2 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT AWGN level unchanged Wanted signal level = -89.8 dBm
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm W-CDMA interferer level = -52 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT W-CDMA interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.5 Blocking characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer level See table 7.4a / 7.4b	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer1 level (10 MHz offset CW) = -48 dBm Interferer2 level (20 MHz offset W-CDMA Modulated) = -48 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer1 level unchanged Interferer2 level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.7 Spurious Emissions	Maximum level defined in Table 7.7	0 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add TT to Maximum level in table 7.7

Table F.3: Derivation of Test Requirements (Performance tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	Received E_b/N_0 between +0.9 and +5.1 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.4 dB	Minimum requirement + TT
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	Received E_b/N_0 between +2.8 and +11.9 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6 dB	Minimum requirement + TT
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	Received E_b/N_0 between +2.1 and +5.7 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6	Minimum requirement + TT
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	Received E_b/N_0 between +4.1 and +7.7 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6	Minimum requirement + TT
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~		~~TBD~~	
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	Q_{th} + 10 Q_{th} -3	~~TBD~~ 0.4 dB	Q_{th} + 10 +TT Q_{th} –3 -TT

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020503**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v6.1

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** 195 ⌘ **rev** **1** ⌘ Current version: **3.8.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	TBDs on test tolerances
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘ 1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**F** ***Release:*** ⌘ R99

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	There are still TBDs on test tolerances in 25.141
Summary of change:	⌘	TBDs are replaced by test tolerances Isolated Impact Analysis: Changes in the test specification do not affect the function of Node B.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Test tolerances cannot be applied to the affected tests

Clauses affected:	⌘	4.1.4, 4.2.3, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.7, Annex F table F.3
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ⌘ ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications
Other comments:	⌘	Revised R4-020367

4.1.4 Measurement of performance requirement

Table 4.1B: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	~~TBD~~ Wanted/AWGN: ± 0.4dB (relative) AWGN: ±1dB (not important)
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	~~TBD~~ Fader: ± 0.5dB Wanted/AWGN: ± 0.4dB (relative) Together: ± 0.6dB
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	~~TBD~~ As 8.3
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	~~TBD~~ As 8.3
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~	~~TBD~~
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	~~TBD~~ As 8.2
Note 1: Only the overall stimulus error is considered here. The effect of errors in the BER/FER measurements due to finite test duration is not considered.	

4.2 Test Tolerances (informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this subclause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to derive the Test Requirements.
The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.
The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.)

4.2.1 Transmitter

Table 4.1C: Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
6.2.1 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	0.8 dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	0.1 dB
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	0.2 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	0.3 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB
6.5.2.2 ACLR	0.8 dB
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	0 dB
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements)	0 dB[2]
6.7.1 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.7.12 EVM	0 %
6.7.23 Peak code Domain error	1.0dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, The Test Tolerances are applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

4.2.2 Receiver

Table 4.1D: Test Tolerances for receiver tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
7.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
7.3 Dynamic range	1.2 dB
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
7.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	0 dB
7.7 Spurious Emissions	0 dB[2]
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F.	

4.2.3 Performance requirement

Table 4.1E: Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	~~TBD~~ ± 0.4dB
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	~~TBD~~± 0.6dB
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~	~~TBD~~
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	~~TBD~~± 0.4dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

8.2.1 Demodulation of DCH

8.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in static propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.2.1.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.1.

Table 8.1: Performance requirements in AWGN channel.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.1 dB
64 kbps	1.5 dB	1.7 dB
144 kbps	0.8 dB	0.9 dB
384 kbps	0.9 dB	1.0 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.2.1.1.

8.2.1.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal under static propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.2.1.4 Method of test

8.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.1 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.1 is found in table 8.2

Table 8.2: Wanted signal levels in AWGN channels.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-103.9 dBm
64 kbps	-100.3 dBm	-100.1 dBm
144 kbps	-97.5 dBm	-97.4 dBm
384 kbps	-93.1 dBm	-93 dBm

4) For each of the data rates in table 8.1 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.2.1.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.2.1.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.3~~1~~.

Table 8.3: Performance requirements in AWGN channel.

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.1+0.4 dB
64 kbps	1.5+0.4 dB	1.7+0.4 dB
144 kbps	0.8+0.4 dB	0.9+0.4 dB
384 kbps	0.9+0.4 dB	1.0 +0.4dB

8.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions

8.3.1 Multipath fading Case 1

8.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 1 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.3.1.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.3.

Table 8.3: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	11.9 dB
64 kbps	6.2 dB	9.2 dB
144 kbps	5.4 dB	8.4 dB
384 kbps	5.8 dB	8.8 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.1.1

8.3.1.3 Test Purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal under slow multipath fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.1.4 Method of test

8.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.3 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.3 is found in table 8.4

Table 8.4: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-97,1 dBm
64 kbps	-95.6 dBm	-92.6 dBm
144 kbps	-92.9 dBm	-89.9 dBm
384 kbps	-88.2 dBm	-85.2 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.3 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.3.1.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.1.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.5~~3~~.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	11.9+0.6 dB
64 kbps	6.2 +0.6 dB	9.2+0.6 dB
144 kbps	5.4+0.6 dB	8.4 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	5.8 +0.6 dB	8.8+0.6 dB

8.3.2 Multipath fading Case 2

8.3.2.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 2 is determined by the maximum Block Error Rate (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.2.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.5.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	9.0 dB
64 kbps	4.3 dB	6.4 dB
144 kbps	3.7 dB	5.6 dB
384 kbps	4.1 dB	6.1 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.2.1.

8.3.2.3 Test Purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal that has a large time dispersion with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.2.4 Method of test

8.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.5 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.5 is found in table 8.6.

Table 8.6: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-100 dBm
64 kbps	-97.5 dBm	-95.4 dBm
144 kbps	-94.6 dBm	-92.7 dBm
384 kbps	-89.9 dBm	-87.9 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.5 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.3.2.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.2.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.75.

Table 8.7: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	9.0+0.6 dB
64 kbps	4.3+0.6 dB	6.4+0.6 dB
144 kbps	3.7+0.6 dB	5.6 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	4.1+0.6 dB	6.1+0.6 dB

8.3.3 Multipath fading Case 3

8.3.3.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 3 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.3.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.7.

Table 8.7: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	7.2 dB	8.0 dB
64 kbps	3.4 dB	3.8 dB	4.1 dB
144 kbps	2.8 dB	3.2 dB	3.6 dB
384 kbps	3.2 dB	3.6 dB	4.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.3.1.

8.3.3.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receivers ability to receive the test signal under fast fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.3.4 Method of test

8.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.7 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.7 is found in table 8.8.

Table 8.8: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	-101.8 dBm	-101.0 dBm
64 kbps	-98.4 dBm	-98.0 dBm	-97.7 dBm
144 kbps	-95.5 dBm	-95.1 dBm	-94.7 dBm
384 kbps	-90.8 dBm	-90.4 dBm	-89.8 dBm

6) For each of the data rates in table 8.7 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER

8.3.3.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.3.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.9~~7~~.

Table 8.9: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	7.2+0.6 dB	8.0 +0.6 dB
64 kbps	3.4+0.6 dB	3.8+0.6 dB	4.1+0.6 dB
144 kbps	2.8 +0.6 dB	3.2+0.6 dB	3.6+0.6 dB
384 kbps	3.2+0.6 dB	3.6+0.6 dB	4.2+0.6 dB

8.3.4 Multipath fading Case 4

8.3.4.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 4 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.3.4.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.8A.

Table 8.8A: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	10.2 dB	11.0 dB
64 kbps	6.4 dB	6.8 dB	7.1 dB
144 kbps	5.8 dB	6.2 dB	6.6 dB
384 kbps	6.2 dB	6.6 dB	7.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.3.4.1.

8.3.4.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receivers ability to receive the test signal under fast fading propagation conditions with a BLER not exceeding a specified limit.

8.3.4.4 Method of test

8.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.3.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.8A is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.8A is found in table 8.8B.

Table 8.8B: Wanted signal levels in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	-98.8 dBm	-98.0 dBm
64 kbps	-95.4 dBm	-95.0 dBm	-94.7 dBm
144 kbps	-92.5 dBm	-92.1 dBm	-91.7 dBm
384 kbps	-87.8 dBm	-87.4 dBm	-86.8 dBm

6) For each of the data rates in table 8.8A applicable for the base station, measure the BLER

8.3.4.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.3.4.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.8C~~A~~.

Table 8.8C: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-3}
12.2 kbps	n.a	10. +0.6 dB	11.0+0.6 dB
64 kbps	6.4 +0.6 dB	6.8 +0.6 dB	7.1+0.6 dB
144 kbps	5.8+0.6 dB	6.2 +0.6 dB	6.6 +0.6 dB
384 kbps	6.2 +0.6 dB	6.6 +0.6 dB	7.2 +0.6 dB

8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions

8.4.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in moving propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications.

8.4.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.9.

Table 8.9: Performance requirements in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.7 dB
64 kbps	2.1 dB	2.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.4.1.

8.4.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive and track the test signal with a BLER not exceeding the specified limit.

8.4.4 Method of test

8.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex D.

8.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.9 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.9 is found in table 8.10

Table 8.10: Wanted signal levels in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-103.3 dBm
64 kbps	-99.7 dBm	-99.6 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.9 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.4.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.4.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.11~~9~~.

Table 8.11: Performance requirements in moving channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	5.7+0.6 dB
64 kbps	2.1+0.6 dB	2.2+0.6 dB

8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions

8.5.1 Definition and applicability

The performance requirement of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified E_b/N_0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.
The requirement in this subclause shall apply to base stations intended for general purpose applications.

8.5.2 Conformance requirement

The BLER should not exceed the limit for the E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.11.

Table 8.11: Performance requirements in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	7.7 dB
64 kbps	4.1 dB	4.2 dB

The reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 8.5.1.

8.5.3 Test purpose

The test shall verify the receiver's ability to receive the test signal to find new multi path components with a BLER not exceeding the specified limit.

8.5.4 Method of test

8.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS tester generating the wanted signal, multipath fading simulators and AWGN generators to both BS antenna connectors for diversity reception via a combining network as shown in annex B.

8.5.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the AWGN generator to -84 dBm/3.84 MHz at the BS input.

2) The characteristics of the wanted signal shall be configured according to the corresponding UL reference measurement channel defined in annex A.

3) The multipath fading emulators shall be configured according to the corresponding channel model defined in annex D.

4) Adjust the equipment so that required E_b/N_0 specified in table 8.11 is achieved. To achieve the specified E_b/N_O, the wanted signal level at the BS input should be adjusted to: $-84+10*\text{Log10}(R_b/3.84*10^6)+E_b/N_0$ [dBm]. The wanted signal levels at the BS input for the specified E_b/N_0 levels in table 8.11 is found in table 8.12

Table 8.12: Wanted signal levels in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-1}	Wanted signal level for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	-101.3 dBm
64 kbps	-97.7 dBm	-97.6 dBm

5) For each of the data rates in table 8.11 applicable for the base station, measure the BLER.

8.5.5 Test requirements

The BLER measured according to subclause 8.5.4.2 shall not exceed the limits specified in table 8.13~~1~~.

Table 8.13: Performance requirements in birth/death channel

Measurement channel data rate (R_b)	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-1}	E_b/N_0 for required BLER < 10^{-2}
12.2 kbps	n.a.	7.7+0.6 dB
64 kbps	4.1+0.6 dB	4.2+0.6 dB

8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

8.7.1 Definition and applicability

Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) mode is an optional feature of BS and is a macro diversity method in soft handover mode. In SSDT mode, the UE selects one of the cells from its active set to be "primary", all other active cells are classed as "non-primary". The non-primary cells switch off the DCH transmission. The primary cell ID code is delivered to active cells using uplink FBI field of DPCCH.
The requirements and this test apply only to Base Station which has a function of SSDT mode.

8.7.2 Conformance requirements

According to the conditions specified in Table 8.15, the downlink DPDCH and DPCCH are properly transmitted or stopped.

Table 8.15: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th,}$ set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} - 3	Q_{th} - 3
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

The reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 clause 8.6.

8.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that downlink transmission reaction of BS to Layer 1 feedback signalling messages from UE.

8.7.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.
RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect a UE simulator and an AWGN noise source to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.13.

2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in Table 8.15. SSDT Quality threshold Q_{th} should be set to the value specified by the manufacturer.

3) Activate SSDT function.

8.7.4.2 Procedure

1) Check downlink DCH, properly transmitted on or off, according to Table 8.15 under conditions of Test1 through Test4 with 3 types of Cell ID sets, "long", "medium" and "short", respectively.

8.7.5 Test Requirements

Downlink DCH of the BS under test shall be transmitted or stopped properly according to the conditions specified in Table 8.16~~5~~

Table 8.16: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th,}$ set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10 +0.4	Q_{th} + 10 +0.4	Q_{th} – 3 –0.4	Q_{th} – 3-0.4
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

Annex F (informative): Derivation of Test Requirements

The Test Requirements in this specification have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in subclause 4.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in tables F.1, F.2 and F.3

Note that a formula for applying Test Tolerances is provided for all tests, even those with a test tolerance of zero. This is necessary in the case that the Test System uncertainty is greater than that allowed in subclause 4.1. In this event, the excess error shall be subtracted from the defined test tolerance in order to generate the correct tightened Test Requirements as defined in subclause 4.3.

For example, a Test System having 0.9 dB accuracy for test 6.2.1 Base Station maximum output power (which is 0.2 dB above the limit specified in subclause 4.) would subtract 0.2 dB from the Test Tolerance of 0.7 dB defined in subclause 4.2. This new test tolerance of 0.5 dB would then be applied to the Minimum Requirement using the formula defined in Table F.1 to give a new range of ±2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power. Using this same approach for the case where a test had a test tolerance of 0 dB, an excess error of 0.2 dB would result in a modified test tolerance of –0.2 dB.

Table F.1: Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
6.2.1 Base station maximum output power	In normal conditions … within +2 dB and -2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT In normal conditions … within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	CPICH power shall be within ±2.1dB	0.8 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	Frequency error limit = 0.05 ppm	12 Hz	Formula: Frequency Error limit + TT Frequency Error limit = 0.05 ppm + 12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	Lower and upper limits as specified in tables 6.9 and 6.10a	0.1 dB	Formula: Upper limits + TT Lower limits – TT 0.1 dB applied as above to tables 6.9 and 6.10a
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	maximum power limit = BS maximum output power -3 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –28 dB	0.2 dB	Formula: maximum power limit – TT minimum power limit + TT maximum power limit = BS maximum output power –3.2 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –27.8 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	total power dynamic range limit = 18 dB	0.3 dB	Formula: total power dynamic range limit – TT total power dynamic range limit = 17.7 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz	0 kHz	Formula: Occupied bandwidth limit + TT Occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Maximum level defined in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14:	1.5 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add 1.5 to Maximum level entries in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14.
6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	ACLR limit = 45 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 50 dB at 10 MHz	0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit – TT ACLR limit = 44.2 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 49.2 dB at 10 MHz
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	Maximum level defined in tables 6.16 to 6.26	0 dB	Formula: Maximum limit + TT Add 0 to Maximum level in tables 6.16 to 6.26
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements) This tolerance applies to the stimulus and not the measurements defined in 6.5.2.1, 6.5.2.2 and 6.5.3.	Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 dB	0 dB	Formula: Ratio + TT Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 + 0 dB
6.7.1 EVM	EVM limit =17.5 %	0 %	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5%
6.7.2 Peak code Domain error	Peak code domain error limit = -33 dB	1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code domain error limit + TT Peak code domain error limit = -32 dB

Table F.2: Derivation of Test Requirements (Receiver tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
7.2 Reference sensitivity	Reference sensitivity level = -121 dBm FER/BER limit = 0.001	0.7 dB	Formula: Reference sensitivity level + TT Reference sensitivity level = -120.3 dBm FER/BER limit is not changed
7.3 Dynamic range	Wanted signal level = -91 dBm AWGN level = -73 dBm/3.84 MHz	1.2 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT AWGN level unchanged Wanted signal level = -89.8 dBm
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm W-CDMA interferer level = -52 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT W-CDMA interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.5 Blocking characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer level See table 7.4a / 7.4b	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer1 level (10 MHz offset CW) = -48 dBm Interferer2 level (20 MHz offset W-CDMA Modulated) = -48 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer1 level unchanged Interferer2 level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.7 Spurious Emissions	Maximum level defined in Table 7.7	0 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add TT to Maximum level in table 7.7

Table F.3: Derivation of Test Requirements (Performance tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	Received E_b/N_0 between +0.9 and +5.1 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.4 dB	Minimum requirement + TT
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	Received E_b/N_0 between +2.8 and +11.9 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6 dB	Minimum requirement + TT
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	Received E_b/N_0 between +2.1 and +5.7 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6	Minimum requirement + TT
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	Received E_b/N_0 between +4.1 and +7.7 dB	~~TBD~~ 0.6	Minimum requirement + TT
~~8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation~~		~~TBD~~	
8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	Q_{th} + 10 Q_{th} -3	~~TBD~~ 0.4 dB	Q_{th} + 10 +TT Q_{th} –3 -TT

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020428**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **189** ⌘ ev **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.1.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of tramsmit intermodulation test method
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change: ⌘
-The definition of interference frequency is not in consistence with the core specification TS25.104.
-To reduce the transmit intermodulation test time to a reasonable scale

Summary of change: ⌘
- Correct the interference frequency definition according to the core specification TS25.104.
- Limit the WCDMA interference frequencies to be within the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink.
- The transmit intermodulation measurements are limited to the power of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

Consequences if not approved: ⌘
The interference frequency definition will not be in consistence with the core specification TS25.104.

The transmit intermodulation test time will be too long since all of the out of band emissions and spurious emissions are tested several times over the whole frequency range from 9 kHz to 12.5 GHz.

Isolated Impact Analysis:
- The impact will be on the transmit intermodulation test procedure. This CR allow to reduce the transmit intermodulation test time without decreasing the confidence in performance requirement.

Clauses affected: ⌘ 6.6

Other specs affected: ⌘
☐ Other core specifications
☐ Test specifications
☐ O&M Specifications
⌘

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6.6 Transmit intermodulation

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmit intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA modulated interference signal is injected into an antenna connector at a level of 30 dB lower than that of the wanted signal. The frequency of the interference signal shall be ±5 MHz, ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz offset ~~below the first or above the last carrier frequency used.~~ from the subject signal carrier frequency, but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

The requirements are applicable for a single carrier ~~BS~~.

6.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.7

6.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS transmitter to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna to below specified levels.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Test set-up in accordance to annex B.

6.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at specified maximum BS output power.

2) Generate the interference signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 with frequency offset of 5 MHz relative to the wanted signal, but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1~~.~~

3) Adjust ATT1 so the level of the WCDMA modulated interference signal is as defined in subclause 6.6.1

4) Perform the out of band emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.2 at the frequencies of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.~~.~~

5) Perform the spurious emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.3 at the frequencies of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

6) Verify that the emission level does not exceed the required level with the exception of interference signal frequencies.

7) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of -5 MHz but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

8) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

NOTE: The third order intermodulation products are (F1±2F2) and (2F1±F2), the fifth order intermodulation products are (2F1±3F2), (3F1±2F2), (4F1±F2), and (F1±4F2), where F1 represents the subject signal frequencies of 5 MHz channel and F2 represents the interference signal frequencies of 5 MHz channel.

6.6.5 Test Requirements

The WCDMA modulated interference signal shall be 30 dB below the wanted signal.

The measurements for out of band emission or spurious emission requirement due to intermodulation can be limited to the power of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020427**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **188** ⌘ ev **1** ⌘ Current version: **4.3.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of tramsmit intermodulation test method
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change: ⌘
-The definition of interference frequency is not in consistence with the core specification TS25.104.
-To reduce the transmit intermodulation test time to a reasonable scale

Summary of change: ⌘
- Correct the interference frequency definition according to the core specification TS25.104.
- Limit the WCDMA interference frequencies to be within the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink.
- The transmit intermodulation measurements are limited to the power of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

Consequences if not approved: ⌘
The interference frequency definition will not be in consistence with the core specification TS25.104.

The transmit intermodulation test time will be too long since all of the out of band emissions and spurious emissions are tested several times over the whole frequency range from 9 kHz to 12.5 GHz.

Isolated Impact Analysis:
- The impact will be on the transmit intermodulation test procedure. This CR allow to reduce the transmit intermodulation test time without decreasing the confidence in performance requirement.

Clauses affected: ⌘ 6.6

Other specs affected: ⌘
☐ Other core specifications
☐ Test specifications
☐ O&M Specifications
⌘

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6.6 Transmit intermodulation

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmit intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA modulated interference signal is injected into an antenna connector at a level of 30 dB lower than that of the wanted signal. The frequency of the interference signal shall be ±5 MHz, ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz offset ~~below the first or above the last carrier frequency used.~~ from the subject signal carrier frequency, but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

The requirements are applicable for a single carrier ~~BS~~.

6.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.7

6.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS transmitter to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna to below specified levels.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Test set-up in accordance to annex B.

6.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at specified maximum BS output power.

2) Generate the interference signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 with frequency offset of 5 MHz relative to the wanted signal, but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1~~.~~

3) Adjust ATT1 so the level of the WCDMA modulated interference signal is as defined in subclause 6.6.1

4) Perform the out of band emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.2 at the frequencies of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.~~.~~

5) Perform the spurious emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.3 at the frequencies of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

6) Verify that the emission level does not exceed the required level with the exception of interference signal frequencies.

7) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of -5 MHz but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

8) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

NOTE: The third order intermodulation products are (F1±2F2) and (2F1±F2), the fifth order intermodulation products are (2F1±3F2), (3F1±2F2), (4F1±F2), and (F1±4F2), where F1 represents the subject signal frequencies of 5 MHz channel and F2 represents the interference signal frequencies of 5 MHz channel.

6.6.5 Test Requirements

The WCDMA modulated interference signal shall be 30 dB below the wanted signal.

The measurements for out of band emission or spurious emission requirement due to intermodulation can be limited to the power of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020426**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **187** ⌘ ev **1** ⌘ Current version: **3.8.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of tramsmit intermodulation test method
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘ 1/2/2002
Category:	⌘ **F**	***Release:*** ⌘ R99

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:
2 (GSM Phase 2)
R96 (Release 1996)
R97 (Release 1997)
R98 (Release 1998)
R99 (Release 1999)
REL-4 (Release 4)
REL-5 (Release 5)

Reason for change: ⌘
-The definition of interference frequency is not in consistence with the core specification TS25.104.
-To reduce the transmit intermodulation test time to a reasonable scale

Summary of change: ⌘
- Correct the interference frequency definition according to the core specification TS25.104.
- Limit the WCDMA interference frequencies to be within the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink.
- The transmit intermodulation measurements are limited to the power of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

Consequences if not approved: ⌘
The interference frequency definition will not be in consistence with the core specification TS25.104.

The transmit intermodulation test time will be too long since all of the out of band emissions and spurious emissions are tested several times over the whole frequency range from 9 kHz to 12.5 GHz.

Isolated Impact Analysis:
- The impact will be on the transmit intermodulation test procedure. This CR allow to reduce the transmit intermodulation test time without decreasing the confidence in performance requirement.

Clauses affected: ⌘ 6.6

Other specs affected: ⌘
☐ Other core specifications
☐ Test specifications
☐ O&M Specifications
⌘

Other comments: ⌘

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

6.6 Transmit intermodulation

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmit intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA modulated interference signal is injected into an antenna connector at a level of 30 dB lower than that of the wanted signal. The frequency of the interference signal shall be ±5 MHz, ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz offset ~~below the first or above the last carrier frequency used.~~ from the subject signal carrier frequency, but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

The requirements are applicable for a single carrier ~~BS~~.

6.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.7

6.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS transmitter to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna to below specified levels.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Test set-up in accordance to annex B.

6.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at specified maximum BS output power.

2) Generate the interference signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 with frequency offset of 5 MHz relative to the wanted signal, but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1~~.~~

3) Adjust ATT1 so the level of the WCDMA modulated interference signal is as defined in subclause 6.6.1

4) Perform the out of band emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.2 at the frequencies of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.~~.~~

5) Perform the spurious emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.3 at the frequencies of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

6) Verify that the emission level does not exceed the required level with the exception of interference signal frequencies.

7) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of -5 MHz but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

8) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz but excluding interference frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 3.4.1.

NOTE: The third order intermodulation products are (F1±2F2) and (2F1±F2), the fifth order intermodulation products are (2F1±3F2), (3F1±2F2), (4F1±F2), and (F1±4F2), where F1 represents the subject signal frequencies of 5 MHz channel and F2 represents the interference signal frequencies of 5 MHz channel.

6.6.5 Test Requirements

The WCDMA modulated interference signal shall be 30 dB below the wanted signal.

The measurements for out of band emission or spurious emission requirement due to intermodulation can be limited to the power of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020292**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **174** ⌘ ev **-** ⌘ Current version: **5.1.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network **X** Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of power terms and definitions
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change: ⌘ The existing requirements relating to power are incomplete, inconsistent and ambiguous. The proposed changes remove the possibility of misinterpreting the specification.

Summary of change: ⌘ 3.1 Added definition of mean power (consistent with ITU radio regulations). Added definitions of RRC filtered mean power and code domain power. Replaced “transmit output” with “code domain” in power control dynamic range definition. Removed “total transmit” from total power dynamic range definition.

6.1.1. Removed conflicting statements defining test model code domain power accuracy and replaced with a general figure of ±1 dB.

6.2.1.4.2 BS max output power - Removed “over a certain slots”.

6.2.2 CPICH accuracy – added code domain power terminology.

6.4.2 Inner loop power control – added code domain power terminology. Corrected Table 10 & 13 titles. The are ranges not tolerances. Added note regarding which DPCH to use from test model 2. Deleted step 4 of procedure as it is already part of the test requirement. Table 6.11, uplink signal level in dBm/3.8 MHz changed to mean power in dBm.

6.4.3 Power control dynamic range – introduced code domain terminology.

6.4.4.1 Total power dynamic range – deleted “transmit”

6.5.2 SEM – Added note about noise bandwidth for integrated measurements.

6.5.2.2 ACLR - RRC filtered mean power replaces previous wording.

6.6 Transmit modulation - wanted and interferer signals defined as mean power.

		Corrected wrong reference in step 3 of the procedure. Added missing reference to the interferer level in the minimum requirement. Added missing references to clauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the test requirement. The minimum requirement and test requirement are now aligned. 7.2 Reference sensitivity – defined as mean power. Table 7.1 and 7.1A, aligned test spec table headings and removed redundant dBm. Corrected wrong reference in procedure step 2. 7.3 Dynamic range – wanted signal defined as mean power. 7.4 ACS – Wanted signal and interferer defined as mean power. Corrected misuse of F_{uw} which is already defined as absolute and cannot be re-used as relative. Added missing reference to table 7.3. Deleted re-definition of interference signal which conflicts with earlier definition. Corrected reference to table 7.3A in step 1 & 2 of procedure. Deleted most of step 3 since it is part of the test requirement. Table 7.4(a), 7.4(b), 7.4(c), 7.4(d), .7.4A(a), 7.4A(b), 7.4A(c), 7.4A(d), (blocking) wanted signal and interferers defined as mean power. 7.6 Intermodulation – Table 7.5 and 7.5A, Wanted signal and interferers defined as mean power. Corrected missing reference to table 7.5A in step 1 of procedure. Deleted "if possible" in step 2. Deleted most of step 3, as this is the test requirement.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Existing power specifications are incomplete, inconsistent and ambiguous which will lead to different interpretation of power quantities (e.g. ACLR, CPICH power, Interferer levels etc.). This will lead to inconsistent performance measurement results. Isolated impact statement: Correction of requirements. Correct interpretation of the existing spec will not affect UE implementations or system performance. However, incorrect interpretation may impact conformance test implementation and conformance test results.

Clauses affected:	⌘	3, 6, 7.		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	
Other comments:	⌘			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply:

Mean power: When applied to a W-CDMA modulated signal this is the power (transmitted or received) in a bandwidth of at least (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot unless otherwise stated.

RRC filtered mean power: The mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated W-CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

Code domain power: That part of the mean power which correlates with a particular (OVSF) code channel. The sum of all powers in the code domain equals the mean power in a bandwidth of (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. See Annex E.2.5.1.

Ancillary RF amplifier: a piece of equipment, which when connected by RF coaxial cables to the BS, has the primary function to provide amplification between the transmit and/or receive antenna connector of a BS and an antenna without requiring any control signal to fulfil its amplifying function.

Output power: The mean power of one carrier of the base station, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power: Rated output power of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

Maximum output power: The mean power level per carrier of the base station measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

Power control dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit output~~code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition.

Total power dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~total transmit~~ output power for a specified reference condition.

NOTE 2: The roll-off factor α factor is defined in section 6.8.1.

3.2 Void

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BLER	Block Error Ratio
BS	Base Station
CW	Continuous Wave (unmodulated signal)
DCH	Dedicated Channel, which is mapped into Dedicated Physical Channel. DCH contains the data
DL	Down Link (forward link)
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
E_b	Average energy per information bit for the PCCPCH, SCCPCH and DPCH, at the antenna connector

E_c	Average energy per PN chip
EVM	Error Vector Magnitude
FDD	Frequency Division Duplexing
F_{uw}	Frequency of unwanted signal
MS	Mobile Station
PCCPCH	Primary Common Control Physical Channel
PCDE	Peak Code Domain Error
PCH	Paging Channel
PPM	Parts Per Million
SCCPCH	Secondary Common Control Physical Channel
TDD	Time Division Duplexing
TPC	Transmit Power Control
UE	User Equipment
UL	Up Link (reverse link)
UTRA	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access

6 Transmitter

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, all tests in this clause shall be performed at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a diplexer, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, the tests according to subclauses 4.6.2 and/or 4.6.4, depending on the device added, shall be performed to ensure that the requirements are met at test port B.

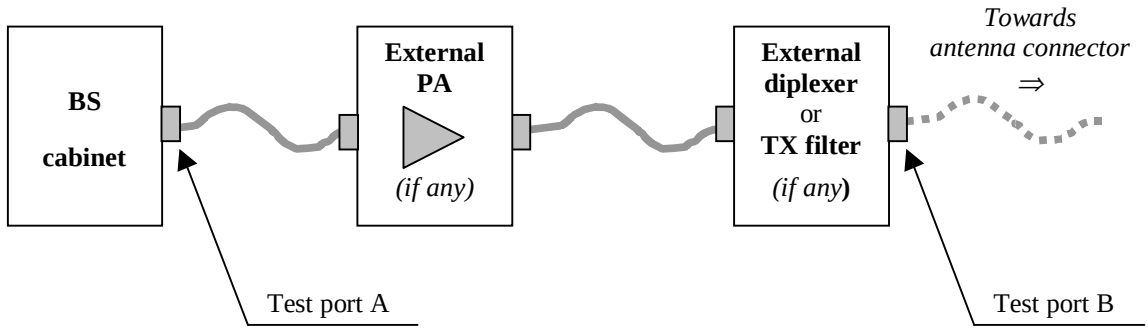

Figure 6.1: Transmitter test ports

Power levels are expressed in dBm.

6.1.1 Test Models

The set-up of physical channels for transmitter tests shall be according to one of the test models below. A reference to the applicable table is made with each test.

A code "level setting" of -X dB is the setting that according to the base station manufacturer will result in a code domain power of nominally X dB below the maximum output power. The relative accuracy of the ~~level settings~~code domain power to the maximum output power shall have tolerance of ±1 dB~~conform to subclause 6.4.2~~.

6.1.1.1 Test Model 1

This model shall be used for tests on:

- spectrum emission mask;
- ACLR;
- spurious emissions;
- transmit intermodulation;
- base station maximum output power.

64 DPCHs at 30 ksps (SF=128) distributed randomly across the code space, at random power levels and random timing offsets are defined so as to simulate a realistic traffic scenario which may have high PAR (Peak to Average Ratio).

Considering that not every base station implementation will support 64 DPCH, variants of this test model containing 32 and 16 DPCH are also specified. The conformance test shall be performed using the largest of these three options that can be supported by the equipment under test.

"Fraction of power" is relative to the maximum output power on the TX antenna interface under test.

Table 6.1: Test Model 1 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	16/32/64	76.8 in total	see table 6.2	see table 6.2	see table 6.2

Table 6.2: DPCH Spreading Code, Timing offsets and level settings for Test Model 1

Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings (dB) (32 codes)	Level settings (dB) (64 codes)
2	86	-10	-13	-16
11	134	-12	-13	-16
17	52	-12	-14	-16
23	45	-14	-15	-17
31	143	-11	-17	-18
38	112	-13	-14	-20
47	59	-17	-16	-16
55	23	-16	-18	-17
62	1	-13	-16	-16
69	88	-15	-19	-19
78	30	-14	-17	-22
85	18	-18	-15	-20
94	30	-19	-17	-16
102	61	-17	-22	-17
113	128	-15	-20	-19
119	143	-9	-24	-21
7	83		-20	-19
13	25		-18	-21
20	103		-14	-18
27	97		-14	-20
35	56		-16	-24
41	104		-19	-24
51	51		-18	-22
58	26		-17	-21
64	137		-22	-18
74	65		-19	-20
82	37		-19	-17
88	125		-16	-18
97	149		-18	-19
108	123		-15	-23
117	83		-17	-22
125	5		-12	-21
4	91			-17
9	7			-18
12	32			-20
14	21			-17
19	29			-19
22	59			-21
26	22			-19
28	138			-23
34	31			-22
36	17			-19
40	9			-24
44	69			-23
49	49			-22
53	20			-19
56	57			-22
61	121			-21
63	127			-18
66	114			-19
71	100			-22
76	76			-21
80	141			-19
84	82			-21
87	64			-19
91	149			-21
95	87			-20
99	98			-25
105	46			-25
110	37			-25
116	87			-24

Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings (dB) (32 codes)	Level settings (dB) (64 codes)
118	149			-22
122	85			-20
126	69			-15

~~NOTE: The figures for code power are nominal and have tolerance of ±1 dB.~~

6.1.1.2 Test Model 2

This model shall be used for tests on:

- output power dynamics.
- CPICH power accuracy.

Table 6.3: Test Model 2 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10,1 x 50	2 x –10, 1 x –3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

6.1.1.3 Test Model 3

This model shall be used for tests on:

- peak code domain error.

Table 6.4: Test Model 3 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	12,6/7,9	-9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	12,6/7,9	-9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	16/32	63,7/80,4 in total	see table 6.5	see table 6.5	see table 6.5

As with Test Model 1, not every base station implementation will support 32 DPCH, a variant of this test model containing 16 DPCH are also specified. The conformance test shall be performed using the larger of these two options that can be supported by the equipment under test.

Table 6.5: DPCH Spreading Code, Toffset and Power for Test Model 3

Code	T_{offset}	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings dB) (32 codes)
64	86	-14	-16
69	134	-14	-16
74	52	-14	-16
78	45	-14	-16
83	143	-14	-16
89	112	-14	-16
93	59	-14	-16
96	23	-14	-16
100	1	-14	-16
105	88	-14	-16
109	30	-14	-16
111	18	-14	-16
115	30	-14	-16
118	61	-14	-16
122	128	-14	-16
125	143	-14	-16
67	83		-16
71	25		-16
76	103		-16
81	97		-16
86	56		-16
90	104		-16
95	51		-16
98	26		-16
103	137		-16
108	65		-16
110	37		-16
112	125		-16
117	149		-16
119	123		-16
123	83		-16
126	5		-16

~~NOTE: The figures for code power are nominal and have tolerance of ±1 dB.~~

6.1.1.4 Test Model 4

This model shall be used for tests on:

- EVM measurement.

Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0
Primary CPICH[1]	1	10	-10	0	0
Note 1: The CPICH channel is optional.					

6.1.1.5 DPCH Structure of the Downlink Test Models

For the above test models the following structure is adopted for the DPCH. The DPDCH and DPCCH have the same power level. The timeslot structure should be as described by TS 25.211-slot format 10 and 6 that are reproduced in table 6.7.

Table 6.7: DPCH structure of the downlink test models

Slot Format #I	Channel Bit Rate (kbps)	Channel Symbol Rate (ksps)	SF	Bits/Frame			Bits/ Slot	DPDCH Bits/Slot		DPCCH Bits/Slot		
				DPDCH	DPCCH	TOT		NData1	Ndata2	NTFCI	NTPC	Npilot
10	60	30	128	450	150	600	40	6	24	0	2	8
6	30	15	256	150	150	300	20	2	8	0	2	8

The test DPCH has frame structure so that the pilot bits are defined over 15 timeslots according to the relevant columns of TS 25.211, which are reproduced in table 6.8.

Table 6.8: Frame structure of DPCH

	N_{pilot} = 8			
Symbol #	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**
Slot #0	11	11	11	10
1	11	00	11	10
2	11	01	11	01
3	11	00	11	00
4	11	10	11	01
5	11	11	11	10
6	11	11	11	00
7	11	10	11	00
8	11	01	11	10
9	11	11	11	11
10	11	01	11	01
11	11	10	11	11
12	11	10	11	00
13	11	00	11	11
14	11	00	11	11

The TPC bits alternate 00 / 11 starting with 00 in timeslot 0.

The aggregate 15 x 30 = 450 DPDCH bits per frame are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. In case there are less data bits/frame needed then the first bits of the aggregate shall be selected. To ensure non-correlation of the PN9 sequences, each DPDCH shall use its channelization code as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame, according to its timing offset.

The sequence shall be generated in a nine-stage shift register whose 5^{th} and 9^{th} stage outputs are added in a modulo-two addition stage, and the result is fed back to the input of the first stage. The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by 2 consecutive ONEs for SF=128 and 1 consecutive ONE for SF=256.

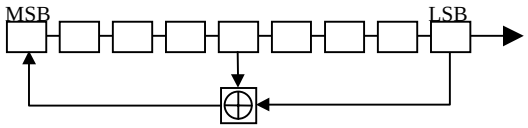

Figure 6.2

6.1.1.6 Common channel Structure of the Downlink Test Models

6.1.1.6.1 P-CCPCH

The aggregate 15 x 18 = 270 P-CCPCH bits per frame are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. Channelization code of the P-CCPCH is used as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame.

The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the 8 bit channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by a ONE.

6.1.1.6.2 PICH

PICH carries 18 Paging Indicators (Pq) sent in the following sequence from left to right [1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0]. This defines the 288 first bits of the PICH. No power is transmitted for the 12 remaining unused bits.

6.1.1.6.3 Primary scrambling code and SCH

The scrambling code should be 0.

Where multiple repetitions of the Test Model signals are being used to simulate a multi-carrier signal the scrambling code for the lower frequency is 0. Carriers added at successively higher frequencies use codes 1, 2,... and their frame structures are time offset by 1/5, 2/5... of a time slot duration.

The scrambling code defines the SSC sequence of the secondary SCH. In their active part, primary and secondary SCH share equally the power level defined for "PCCPCH+SCH".

6.1.1.6.4 S-CCPCH containing PCH

The aggregate 15 x 20 = 300 S-CCPCH bits per frame are used. Data bits are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. In case there are less data bits/frame needed then the first bits of the aggregate shall be selected.. Channelization code of the S-CCPCH is used as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame. For test purposes, any one of the four possible slot formats 0,1, 2 and 3 can be supported. The support for all four slot formats is not needed..

The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the 8 bit channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by a ONE. The test on S-CCPCH has a frame structure so that the pilot bits are defined over 15 timeslots to the relevant columns of TS 25.211. The TFCI bits are filled with ONEs whenever needed.

6.1.2 Definition of Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Interferer

The minimum bandwidth of the AWGN interferer shall be 1.5 times chip rate of the radio access mode. (e.g. 5.76 MHz for a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps). The flatness across this minimum bandwidth shall be less than ±0.5 dB and the peak to average ratio at a probability of 0.001% shall exceed 10 dB.

6.2 Base station output power

Output power, Pout, of the base station is the mean power of one carrier delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power, PRAT, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

6.2.1 Base station maximum output power

6.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

Maximum output power, Pmax, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier measured at the antenna connector in specified reference condition.

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the ranges defined for the Normal test environment in subclause 4.4.1.

6.2.1.2 Minimum Requirement

In normal conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.0 dB and –2.0 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.2.1.

6.2.1.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the accuracy of the maximum output power across the frequency range and under normal and extreme conditions for all transmitters in the BS.

6.2.1.4 Method of test

6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

In addition, on one UARFCN only, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect the power measuring equipment to the base station RF output port.

6.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated with a combination of PCCPCH, SCCPCH and Dedicated Physical Channels specified as test model1 in subclause 6.1.1.1.

2) Measure the mean power at the RF output port ~~over a certain slots~~.

6.2.1.5 Test Requirements

In normal conditions, the measurement result in step 2 of 6.2.1.4.2 shall remain within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, measurement result in step 2 of 6.2.1.4.2 shall remain within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.2.2 CPICH power accuracy

6.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

CPICH power accuracy is defined as the maximum deviation between the ~~ordered channel power~~ Primary CPICH code domain power indicated on the BCH and the Primary CPICH code domain power ~~in that channel~~ measured at the TX antenna interface. The requirement is applicable for all BS types.

6.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The measured Primary CPICH code domain power shall be within ±2.1dB of the ~~ordered absolute value~~Primary CPICH code domain power indicated on the BCH. The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.4

6.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of the test is to verify, that the BS under test delivers Primary CPICH code domain power within margins, thereby allowing reliable cell planning and operation.

6.2.2.4 Method of test

6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect BS to code domain analyser as shown in annex B.
2) Disable inner loop power control.
3) Set-up BS transmission at maximum total power as specified by the supplier. Channel set-up shall be according to subclause 6.1.1.2.

6.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- Measure the code domain power in the PCCPCH and PCPICH according to annex E.

6.2.2.5 Test Requirement

The measured CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB of the ordered absolute value.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.3 Frequency error

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

Frequency error is the measure of the difference between the actual BS transmit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

It is not possible to verify by testing that the data clock is derived from the same frequency source as used for RF generation. This may be confirmed by a manufacturers declaration

6.3.2 Minimum Requirement

The Frequency Error shall be within ± 0.05 PPM.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.3

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the Freequency Error is within the limit specified in 6.3.2

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial Conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

The following additional tests shall be performed:

a) On each of B, M and T, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect the base station RF output port to the test equipment. Refer to annex B.1.2 for a functional block diagram of the test set-up.

2) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated with PCCPCH. Total power at the RF output port shall be Pmax-3dB and Pmax-18dB.

6.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the Frequency Error according to annex E.

6.3.5 Test requirement

The Frequency Error shall be within the range (–0.05 PPM – 12 Hz) to (+0.05 PPM + 12 Hz).

6.4 Output power dynamics

Power control is used to limit the interference level. The BS transmitter uses a quality-based power control on the downlink. The physical channels for the following test(s) shall be set-up according to subclause 6.1.1.2.

6.4.1 Inner loop power control

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the ~~transmitter output~~ code domain power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

6.4.2 Power control steps

The power control step is the required step change in the ~~DL transmitter output~~ code domain power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

6.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the transmitter output power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

The power control step is the required step change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

6.4.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The BS transmitter shall have the capability of setting the inner loop output power with a step sizes of 1 dB mandatory and 0,5 dB optional.

a) The tolerance of the power control step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 6.9.

b) The tolerance of the combined output power change due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 6.10.

Table 6.9: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance			
	1 dB step size		0,5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+0,5 dB	+1,5 dB	+0,25 dB	+0,75 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-0,5 dB	-1,5 dB	-0,25 dB	-0,75 dB

Table 6.10: Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step range~~tolerance~~

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step ~~ch~~range ~~tolerance~~ after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)			
	1 dB step size		0.5dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+8 dB	+12 dB	+4 dB	+6 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-8 dB	-12 dB	-4 dB	-6 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.1.1.1

6.4.2.3 Test purpose

To verify those requirements for the power control step size and response are met as specified in subclause 6.4.2.2.

6.4.2.4 Method of test

6.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the suitable measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in annex B.

2) Start BS transmission with channel configuration as specified in table 6.3 Test model 2. The DPCH intended for power control is on channel 120 starting at –3 dB.

3) Establish downlink power control with parameters as specified in table 6.11.

Table 6.11

Parameter	Level/status	Unit
UL signal ~~level~~mean power	Ref.sens + 10 dB	dBm~~/3,84 MHz~~
Data sequence	PN9	

6.4.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send alternating TPC bits from the UE simulator or UL signal generator.

2) Measure mean power level of the code under the test each time TPC command is transmitted. All steps within power control dynamic range declared by manufacturer shall be measured. Use the code domain power measurement method defined in annex E.

3) Measure the 10 highest and the 10 lowest power step levels within the power control dynamic range declared by manufacturer by sending 10 consecutive equal commands as described table 6.10.

~~4) Check that average step size tolerance requirement shall be met.~~

6.4.2.5 Test requirement

a) BS shall fulfil step size requirement shown in Table 6.12 for all power control steps declared by manufacture as specified in subclause 6.4.2.2.

b) For all measured Up/Down cycles, the difference of ~~transmission~~ code domain power between before and after 10 equal commands (Up and Down), derived in step (3), shall not exceed the prescribed ~~range~~ tolerance in table 6.13.

Table 6.12: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance			
	1 dB step size		0,5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+0,4 dB	+1,6 dB	+0,15 dB	+0,85 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-0,4 dB	-1,6 dB	-0,15 dB	-0,85 dB

Table 6.13: Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step range~~tolerance~~

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step ~~ch~~range ~~tolerance~~ after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)			
	1 dB step size		0.5dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+7.9 dB	+12.1 dB	+3.9 dB	+6.1 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-7.9 dB	-12.1 dB	-3.9 dB	-6.1 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.4.3 Power control dynamic range

6.4.3.1 Definition and applicability

The power control dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit output~~ code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition. Transmit modulation quality shall be maintained within the whole dynamic range as specified in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.8.

6.4.3.2 Minimum Requirement

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:

- maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power -3 dB or greater;
- minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power -28 dB or less.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.2.1.

6.4.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the minimum power control dynamic range is met as specified in subclause 6.4.3.2.

6.4.3.4 Method of test

6.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in annex B.
2) Channel configuration defined in table 6.3 Test model 2 shall be used.
3) Set BS frequency.
4) Star BS transmission.

6.4.3.4.2 Procedure

Pmax shall be defined as described in subclause 6.2.1 Base station maximum output power.

1) Set the code domain power of the DPCH under test to ~~the~~ Pmax-3 dB ~~level~~. Power levels for other code channels shall be adjusted as necessary.
2) Measure ~~mean~~ the code domain power ~~level~~ of the code channel under test. Use the code domain power measurement method defined in annex E.
3) Set the code domain power of the DPCH under test to the minimum value by means determined by the manufacturer. Power levels for other code channels shall remain unchanged.
4) Measure ~~mean~~ the code domain power ~~level~~ of the code channel under test.

6.4.3.5 Test requirement

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:-

- maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power –3.2 dB or greater;
- minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power –27.8 dB or less.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.4.4 Total power dynamic range

6.4.4.1 Definition and applicability

The total power dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit~~ output power for a specified reference condition.

6.4.4.2 Minimum Requirement

The down link (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 18 dB or greater. The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.3.1.

6.4.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the total power dynamic range is met as specified in TS 25.104 subclause 6.4.3.1. The test is to ensure that the total output power can be reduced while still transmitting a single code. This is to ensure that the interference to neighbouring cells is reduced.

6.4.4.4 Method of test

Requirement is tested together with Error Vector Magnitude test, as described in subclause 6.7.1

6.4.4.5 Test requirement

The down link (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 17.7 dB or greater.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5 Output RF spectrum emissions

The physical channels for the following test(s) shall be set-up according to subclause 6.1.1.1.

6.5.1 Occupied bandwidth

6.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean transmitted power.

The value of $\beta/2$ should be taken as 0,5%.

6.5.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 6.6.1.

6.5.1.3 Test purpose

The occupied bandwidth, defined in the Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union ITU, is a useful concept for specifying the spectral properties of a given emission in the simplest possible manner; see also Recommendation ITU-R Recommendation SM.328-9 [11]. The test purpose is to verify that the emission of the BS does not occupy an excessive bandwidth for the service to be provided and is, therefore, not likely to create interference to other users of the spectrum beyond undue limits.

6.5.1.4 Method of test

6.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the Measurement device to the BS antenna connector.

2) Start transmission on a single carrier according to test model defined in subclause 6.1.1.1.

6.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the spectrum of the transmitted signal across a span of 10 MHz, based on an occupied bandwidth requirement of 5 MHz. The selected resolution bandwidth (RBW) filter of the analyser shall be 30 kHz or less. The spectrum shall be measured at 400 or more points across the measurement span.

NOTE: The detection mode of the spectrum analyzer will not have any effect on the result if the statistical properties of the out-of-OBW power are the same as those of the inside-OBW power. Both are expected to have the Rayleigh distribution of the amplitude of Gaussian noise. In any case where the statistics are not the same, though, the detection mode must be power responding. There are at least two ways to be power responding. The spectrum analyser can be set to "sample" detection, with its video bandwidth setting at least three times its RBW setting. Or the analyser may be set to respond to the average of the power (root-mean-square of the voltage) across the measurement cell.

2) Compute the total of the power, P0, (in power units, not decibel units) of all the measurement cells in the measurement span. Compute P1, the power outside the occupied bandwidth on each side. P1 is half of the total power outside the bandwidth. P1 is half of (100 % - (occupied percentage)) of P0. For the occupied percentage of 99 %, P1 is 0.005 times P0.

3) Determine the lowest frequency, f1, for which the sum of all power in the measurement cells from the beginning of the span to f1 exceeds P1.

4) Determine the highest frequency, f2, for which the sum of all power in the measurement cells from the end of the span to f2 exceeds P1.

5) Compute the occupied bandwidth as f2 - f1.

6.5.1.5 Test requirements

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.2 Out of band emission

Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission limit is specified in terms of a spectrum emission mask and adjacent channel leakage power ratio for the transmitter.

6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

6.5.2.1.1 Definitions and applicability

The mask defined in Tables 6.14 to 6.17 below may be mandatory in certain regions. In other regions this mask may not be applied.

6.5.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

For regions where this clause applies, the requirement shall be met by a base station transmitting on a single RF carrier configured in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.14 to 6.17 for the appropriate BS maximum output power, in the frequency range from Δf =2.5 MHz to Δf_{max} from the carrier frequency, where:

- Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the nominal –3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

- f_offset is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measurement filter;

- f_offset_{max} is either 12.5 MHz or the offset to the UMTS Tx band edge as defined in subclause 3.4.1, whichever is the greater.

- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Table 6.14: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P ≥ 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	- 14 dBm – 15·(f_offset- 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-13 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.15: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 39 ≤ P < 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-14dBm – 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 56 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.16: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 31 ≤ P < 39 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point,Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P – 53 dB	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	P – 53 dB – 15·(f_offset – 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P – 65 dB	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P – 52 dB	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 56 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.17: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-22 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-22 dBm– 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-21 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-25 dBm	1 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.6.2.1

6.5.2.1.3 Test purpose

This test measures the emissions of the BS, close to the assigned channel bandwidth of the wanted signal, while the transmitter is in operation.

6.5.2.1.4 Method of test

6.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

2) Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 2,515 MHz and 4.0 MHz shall use a 30 kHz measurement bandwidth.

3) Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 4.0 MHz and (f_offset_{max} – 500 kHz).shall use a 1 MHz measurement bandwidth. The 1MHz measurement bandwidth may be calculated by integrating multiple 50 kHz or narrower filter measurements in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

4) Detection mode: True RMS.

6.5.2.1.4.2 Procedures

1) Set the BS to transmit a signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.2.1.1.1 at the manufacturer's specified maximum output power.

2) Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth and note that the measured value does not exceed the specified value.

6.5.2.1.5 Test requirements

The measurement result in step 2 of 6.5.2.1.4.2 shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.18 to 6.21 for the appropriate BS maximum output power.

Table 6.18: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P ≥ 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-12.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	- 12.5 dBm – 15·(f_offset- 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-24.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.19: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 39 ≤ P < 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-12.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-12.5 dBm – 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-24.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 54.5 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.20: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 31 ≤ P < 39 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point,Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P – 51.5 dB	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	P – 51.5 dB – 15·(f_offset – 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P – 63.5 dB	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P – 50.5 dB	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 54.5 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.21: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-20.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-20.5 dBm– 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-32.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-19.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-23.5 dBm	1 MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

6.5.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the ~~average~~ RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency to the ~~average~~ RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency. ~~In both cases the average power is measured with a filter that has Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with roll-off α = 0.22 and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.~~

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

6.5.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement

Table 6.22: BS ACLR

BS channel offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used	ACLR limit
5 MHz	45 dB
10 MHz	50 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.5.2.2

6.5.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the adjacent channel leakage power ratio requirement shall be met as specified in subclause 6.5.2.2.2.

6.5.2.2.4 Method of test

6.5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T with multiple carriers if supported; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect measurement device to the base station RF output port as shown in annex B.

2) The measurement device characteristics shall be:

   - measurement filter bandwidth: defined in subclause 6.5.2.2.1;

   - detection mode: true RMS voltage or true average power.

3) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated in accordance with 6.1.1.1 Test model 1. ~~Total~~ The mean power at the RF output port shall be the maximum output power as specified by the manufacturer.

4) Set carrier frequency within the frequency band supported by BS. Minimum carrier spacing shall be 5 MHz and maximum carrier spacing shall be specified by manufacturer.

6.5.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure Adjacent channel leakage power ratio for 5 MHz and 10 MHz offsets both side of channel frequency. In multiple carrier case only offset frequencies below the lowest and above the highest carrier frequency used shall be measured.

6.5.2.2.5 Test Requirement

The measurement result in step 1 of 6.5.2.2.4.2 shall not be less than the ACLR limit specified in tables 6.23

Table 6.23: BS ACLR

BS channel offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used	ACLR limit
5 MHz	44.2 dB
10 MHz	49.2 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.3 Spurious emissions

6.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions. This is measured at the base station RF output port.

The requirement applies at frequencies within the specified frequency ranges, which are more than 12.5 MHz under the first carrier frequency used or more than 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

The requirements of either subclause 6.5.3.4.1 or subclause 6.5.3.4.2 shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

6.5.3.2 (void)

void

6.5.3.3 (void)

void

6.5.3.4 Minimum Requirements

6.5.3.4.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation [4], are applied.

6.5.3.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall be attenuated by at least the minimum requirement.

Table 6.24: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz to 150 kHz	-13 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz to 30 MHz		10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz to 1 GHz		100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz to 12,75 GHz		1 MHz	Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5 Table 1

6.5.3.4.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation [4], are applied.

6.5.3.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.25: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category B

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	- 36 dBm	10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz ↔ Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz *Whichever is the higher*	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower ↔ Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz Whichever is the lower	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz *Whichever is the lower* ↔ 12,75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5, Table 1
Fc1: Center frequency of first carrier frequency used. Fc2: Center frequency of last carrier frequency used.			

6.5.3.4.3 Protection of the BS receiver

This requirement may be applied in order to prevent the receiver of the BS being desensitised by emissions from the BS transmitter which are coupled between the antennas of the BS.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

This requirement is not applicable to antenna ports which are used for both transmission and reception (e.g. which have an internal duplexer).

NOTE: In this case, the measurement of Reference Sensitivity will directly show any desensitization of the receiver.

6.5.3.4.3.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.26: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-96 dBm	100kHz	

6.5.3.4.4 Co-existence with GSM 900

6.5.3.4.4.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied for the protection of GSM 900 MS in geographic areas in which both GSM 900 and UTRA are deployed.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

6.5.3.4.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.27: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of GSM 900

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
921 MHz to 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.4.2 Co-located base stations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of GSM 900 BTS receivers when GSM 900 BTS and UTRA BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.28: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BTS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
876 MHz to 915 MHz	–98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.5 Co-existence with DCS 1800

6.5.3.4.5.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied for the protection of DCS 1800 MS in geographic areas in which both DCS 1800 and UTRA are deployed.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

6.5.3.4.5.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.29: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of DCS 1800

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 805 MHz to 1 880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.5.2 Co-located basestations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of DCS 1800 BTS receivers when DCS 1800 BTS and UTRA BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.5.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.30: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with DCS 1800 BTS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 710 MHz to 1 785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.6 Co-existence with PHS

This requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS in geographic areas in which both PHS and UTRA are deployed.

6.5.3.4.6.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.31: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 893,5 MHz to 1 919,60 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

6.5.3.4.7 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection in bands adjacent to 2 110 MHz to 2 170 MHz, as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a) and 1 930 MHz to 1 990 MHz, as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b) in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA are deployed.

6.5.3.4.7.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.32: BS spurious emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Band (f)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2 100 MHz to 2 105 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (f - 2 100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
2 175 MHz to 2 180 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (2 180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
1 920 MHz to 1 925 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 + 3,4 (f – 1 920 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
1 995 MHz to 2 000 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 +3,4 (2 000 MHz – f) dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.4.8 Co-existence with UTRA-TDD

6.5.3.4.8.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied to geographic areas in which both UTRA-TDD and UTRA-FDD are deployed.

6.5.3.4.8.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.33: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.4.8.2 Co-located base stations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA-TDD BS receivers when UTRA-TDD BS and UTRA FDD BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.8.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.34: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.5 Test purpose

This test measures conducted spurious emission from the BS transmitter antenna connector, while the transmitter is in operation.

6.5.3.6 Method of Test

6.5.3.6.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T with multiple carriers if supported; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS antenna connector to a measurement receiver using an attenuator or a directional coupler if necessary

2) Measurements shall use a measurement bandwidth in accordance to the tables in section 6.5.3.4.

3) Detection mode: True RMS.

4) Configure the BS with transmitters active at their maximum output power.

6.5.3.6.2 Procedure

1) Set the BS to transmit a signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at the manufacturer's specified maximum output power.

2) Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth and note that the measured value does not exceed the specified value.

6.5.3.7 Test requirements

The measurement result in step 2 of 6.5.3.6.2 shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.35 to 6.45 if applicable for the BS under test.

6.5.3.7.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

Table 6.35: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz to 150 kHz	-13 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz to 30 MHz		10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz to 1 GHz		100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz to 12,75 GHz		1 MHz	Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5 Table 1

6.5.3.7.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

Table 6.36: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category B

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	- 36 dBm	10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz ↔ Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz *Whichever is the higher*	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower ↔ Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz Whichever is the lower	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz *Whichever is the lower* ↔ 12,75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5, Table 1
Fc1: Center frequency of first carrier frequency used. Fc2: Center frequency of last carrier frequency used.			

6.5.3.7.3 Protection of the BS receiver

Table 6.37: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-96 dBm	100kHz	

6.5.3.7.4 Co-existence with GSM 900

6.5.3.7.4.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.38: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of GSM 900

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
921 MHz to 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.4.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.39: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BTS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
876 MHz to 915 MHz	–98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.5 Co-existence with DCS 1800

6.5.3.7.5.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.40: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of DCS 1800

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 805 MHz to 1 880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.5.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.41: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with DCS 1800 BTS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 710 MHz to 1 785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.6 Co-existence with PHS

Table 6.42: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 893,5 MHz to 1 919,60 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

6.5.3.7.7 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

Table 6.43: BS spurious emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Band (f)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2 100 MHz to 2 105 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (f - 2 100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
2 175 MHz to 2 180 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (2 180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
1 920 MHz to 1 925 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 + 3,4 (f – 1 920 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
1 995 MHz to 2 000 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 +3,4 (2 000 MHz – f) dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.7.8 Co-existence with UTRA-TDD

6.5.3.7.8.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.44: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.7.8.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.45: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.6 Transmit intermodulation

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmit intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA modulated interference signal is injected into an antenna connector at a mean power level of 30 dB lower than that of the mean power of the wanted signal. The frequency of the interference signal shall be 5 MHz, 10 MHz and 15 MHz offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used.

The requirements are applicable for single carrier BS.

6.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the presence of a WCDMA modulated interference signal with a mean power level 30 dB lower than the mean power of the wanted signal.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.7

6.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS transmitter to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna to below specified levels.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Test set-up in accordance to annex B.

6.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at specified maximum BS output power.
2) Generate the interference signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 with frequency offset of 5 MHz relative to the wanted signal.
3) Adjust ATT1 so the level of the WCDMA modulated interference signal is as defined in subclause 6.6.5.
4) Perform the out of band emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.2.
5) Perform the spurious emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.3.
6) Verify that the emission level does not exceed the required level with the exception of interference signal frequencies.
7) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of -5 MHz.
8) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz.

6.6.5 Test Requirements

In the frequency range relevant for this test, the transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the presence of a ~~The~~ WCDMA modulated interference signal ~~shall be~~ with a mean power 30 dB below the mean power of the wanted signal.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F

6.7 Transmit modulation

6.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude

6.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform and the measured waveform. This difference is called the error vector. Both waveforms pass through a matched Root Raised Cosine filter with bandwidth 3.84 MHz and roll-off α =0.22. Both waveforms are then further modified by selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing so as to minimise the error vector. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present) otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH. The requirement is valid over the total power dynamic range as specified in 25.104 subclause 6.4.3. See Annex E of this specification for further details

6.7.1.2 Minimum Requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall be less than 17.5%

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.8.2

6.7.1.3 Test Purpose

To verify that the Error Vector Magnitude is within the limit specified in 6.7.1.2

6.7.1.4 Method of Test

6.7.1.4.1 Initial Conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

Refer to annex B for a functional block diagram of the test set-up.

1) Connect the base station RF output port to the measurement equipment.
2) Set the base station to transmit a signal according to 6.1.1.4 (test model 4)
3) Set BS frequency

6.7.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Start BS transmission at Pmax-3dB
2) Measure the Error Vector Magnitude as defined in annex E. If the base station supports STTD or closed loop transmit diversity, EVM shall be measured on both main and diversity RF output ports.
3) Set the total output power to Pmax-18dB and repeat steps 1) and 2)

6.7.1.5 Test Requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall be less than 17.5%

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.7.2 Peak Code Domain Error

6.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The Peak Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.7.1) onto the code domain at a specific spreading factor. The Code Domain Error for every code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present), otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH. See Annex E of this specification for further details.

6.7.2.2 Minimum requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -33 dB at spreading factor 256.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 6.8.3.

6.7.2.3 Test Purpose

It is the purpose of this test to discover and limit inter-code cross-talk.

6.7.2.4 Method of test

6.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.2 annex B.
2) Channel configuration defined in subclause 6.1.1.3 Test model 3 shall be used.
3) Set BS frequency.
4) Start BS transmission at maximum output power.

6.7.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure Peak code domain error according to annex E.

6.7.2.5 Test requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -32 dB at spreading factor 256.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, all tests in this clause shall be performed at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a diplexer, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, the tests according to subclauses 4.6.2 and/or 4.6.4, depending on the device added, shall be performed to ensure that the requirements are met at test port B.

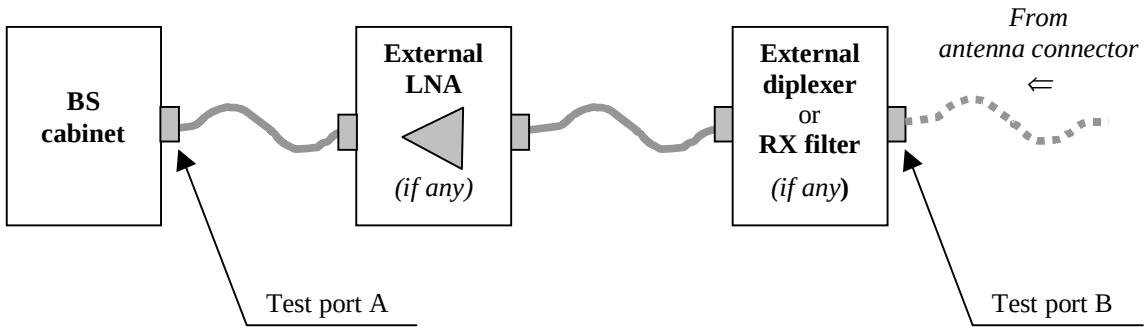

Figure 7.1: Receiver test ports

The tests in clause 7 assume that the receiver is not equipped with diversity. For receivers with diversity, unless otherwise stated, tests shall be performed by applying the specified signals to one of the receiver inputs, and terminating or disabling the other(s). The tests and requirements are otherwise unchanged.

In all the relevant subclauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Residual BER (RBER) and Block Error Ratio (BLER) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing defined in ITU-T Recommendation O.153 [5].

If external BER measurement is not used then the internal BER calculation shall be used instead. When internal BER calculation is used, the requirements of the verification test according to 7.8 shall be met in advance.

In tests performed with signal generators a synchronization signal may be provided, from the base station to the signal generator, to enable correct timing of the wanted signal.

7.2 Reference sensitivity level

7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The reference sensitivity level is the minimum ~~receiver input~~mean power ~~measured~~ received at the antenna connector at which the BER ~~does~~ shall not exceed the specific value indicated in subclause 7.2.2. The~~is~~ test is set up according to Figure B.7 and performed without interfering signal ~~with~~ power applied to the BS antenna connector ~~according to annex B~~. ~~In the case~~ For duplex operation ~~is supported~~, the measurement configuration principle is indicated for one duplex branch ~~also~~ in ~~Annex~~ Figure B.7. ~~In case of~~ For internal BER calculation ~~is used~~ an example of the test connection is as shown in figure B.7. The reference point for signal power is at the input of the receiver (antenna connector).

7.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.1.

Table 7.1: BS reference sensitivity levels

Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	BS reference sensitivity level (dBm)	~~FER/~~BER
12,2 kbps	-121 ~~dBm~~	BER shall not exceed 0,001
~~NOTE: Should only be specified for a measurement channel.~~		

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.2.

7.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that at the ~~minimum receiver input power of a single code~~BS Reference sensitivity level ~~at which~~ the BER ~~does~~ shall not exceed the specified limit.

7.2.4 Method of testing

7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

The following additional tests shall be performed:

a) On each of B, M and T, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect BS to be tested to RF signal source.

2) Set frequency.

3) Start transmit 12,2kbps DPCH with reference measurement channel defined in annex A to the BS under test (PN-9 data sequence or longer).

4) Disable TPC function.

7.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Calculate BER from at least 30000 received data bits.

2) Set the test signal mean power ~~level transmitted for corresponding data rate~~ as specified in table 7.1A.

3) Measure BER.

7.2.5 Test requirement

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.2.4.2 shall not be greater than the ~~BER with BS reference sensitivity level both~~ limit specified in table~~s~~ 7.1A.

Table 7.1A: BS reference sensitivity levels

Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	BS reference sensitivity level (dBm)	~~FER/~~BER
12,2 kbps	-120.3 ~~dBm~~	BER shall not exceed 0,001
~~NOTE: Should only be specified for a measurement channel.~~		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.3 Dynamic range

7.3.1 Definition and applicability

Receiver dynamic range is the receiver ability to handle a rise of interference in the reception frequency channel. The receiver shall fulfil a specified BER requirement for a specified sensitivity degradation of the wanted signal in the presence of an interfering AWGN signal in the same reception frequency channel.

7.3.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.2.

Table 7.2: Dynamic range

Parameter	Level	Unit
Data rate	12,2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-91	dBm
Interfering AWGN signal	-73	dBm/3.84 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.3

7.3.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS to receive a single-code test signal of maximum with a BER not exceeding a specified limit.

7.3.4 Method of test

7.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the test equipment as shown in annex B.

7.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the signal generator for the wanted signal as specified in Table 7.2A.

2) Adjust the AWGN generator level as specified in Table 7.2A and set the frequency to the same frequency as the tested channel.

3) Measure the BER for the tested service and verify that it is below the specified level.

Repeat the measurement for the other RX port.

7.3.5 Test Requirements

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.3.4.2 shall not be greater than ~~the BER specified level (BER <~ 0,001~~) ~~with~~ using the ~~level~~ parameters specified in tables 7.2A.

Table 7.2A: Dynamic range

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel Ddata rate	12,2	Kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-89.8	DdBm
Interfering AWGN signal	-73	DdBm/3.84 MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

7.4.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at is assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the center frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receiver filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The interference signal ~~be~~ is ~~detuned by F_{uw} MHz~~ offset from the wanted signal and QPSK modulated by a pseudo random binary sequence uncorrelated to the wanted signal.

7.4.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in ~~the~~ table 7.3.

Table 7.3: Adjacent channel selectivity

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel Ddata rate	12.2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-115	dBm
Interfering signal mean power	-52	dBm
Fuw offset (Modulated)	±5	MHz

~~The interference signal shall be wide band CDMA signal of single code.~~

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.4.

7.4.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS receiver filter to suppress interfering signals in the channels adjacent to the wanted channel.

7.4.4 Method of test

7.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

7.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Generate the ~~reference channel~~wanted signal and adjust the ATT1 to set the input level to the base station under test to the level specified ~~–115 dBm~~ in table 7.3A.

2) Set-up the interference signal at the adjacent channel frequency and adjust the ATT2 to obtain the specified level of interference signal at the base station input defined in table 7.3A. Note that the interference signal shall have an ACLR of at least 63 dB in order to eliminate the impact of interference signal adjacent channel leakage power on the ACS measurement.

3) Measure the BER ~~and control that the measured value does not exceed the specified value (BER < 0,001)~~.

4) Repeat the test for the port, which was terminated.

7.4.5 Test Requirements

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.4.4.2 shall not be greater than ~~the specified level (BER <~ 0,001~~) with~~ using the ~~level~~ parameters specified in table 7.3A.

Table 7.3A: Adjacent channel selectivity

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	12.2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-115	dBm
Interfering signal mean power	-52	dBm
Fuw offset (Modulated)	±5	MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.5 Blocking characteristics

7.5.1 Definition and applicability

The blocking characteristics is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at is assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the adjacent channels. The blocking performance requirement applies as specified in tables 7.4(a) to 7.4(d).

The requirements in Table 7.4(a) or 7.4(b) shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications, depending on which frequency band is used. The requirements in Tables 7.4 (c) and 7.4 (d) may be applied when the FDD BS for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a) is co-located with GSM900 or DCS1800 BTS respectively.

7.5.2 Minimum Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 7.4.

Table 7.4(a): Blocking characteristics for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz 1 980 MHz to 2 000 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 900 MHz and 2 000 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4(b): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(b)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 830 MHz to 1 850 MHz 1 910 MHz to 1 930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 830 MHz 1 930 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4(c): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1.(a) when co-located with GSM900

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
921 -960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

Table 7.4(d): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1(a) when co-located with DCS1800

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1805 – 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

The normative reference for these requirements is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.5

7.5.3 Test purpose

The test stresses the ability of the BS receiver to withstand high-level interference from unwanted signals at frequency offsets of 10 MHz or more, without undue degradation of its sensitivity.

7.5.4 Method of test

7.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: M see subclause 4.8. The BS shall be configured to operate as close to the centre of the operating band as possible.

1) Connect WCDMA signal generator at the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal and a signal generator to the antenna connector of one Rx port.

2) Terminate any other Rx port not under test.

3) Transmit a signal from the WCDMA signal generator to the BS. The characteristics of the signal shall be set according to the UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbit/s) specified in annex A subclause A.2.1. The level of the WCDMA signal measured at the BS antenna connector shall be set to the level specified in subclause 7.5.5.

7.5.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the signal generator to produce an interfering signal at a frequency offset Fuw from the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal which is given by:

$$Fuw = \pm (n \times 1\ MHz),$$

where n shall be increased in integer steps from n = 10 up to such a value that the center frequency of the interfering signal covers the range from 1 MHz to 12,75 GHz. The interfering signal level measured at the antenna connector shall be set in dependency of its center frequency, as specified in table 7.4A. The type of the interfering signal is either equivalent to a continuous WCDMA signal with one code of chip frequency 3,84 Mchip/s, filtered by an RRC transmit pulse-shaping filter with roll-off $\alpha = 0,22$, or a CW signal; see table 7.4A.

2) Measure the BER of the wanted signal at the BS receiver.

NOTE: The test procedure as defined in steps (1) and (2) requests to carry out more than 10 000 BER measurements. To reduce the time needed for these measurements, it may be appropriate to conduct the test in two phases: During phase 1, BER measurements are made on all center frequencies of the interfering signal as requested but with a reduced confidence level, with the aim to identify those frequencies which require more detailed investigation. In phase 2, detailed measurements are made only at those critical frequencies identified before, applying the required confidence level.

3) Interchange the connections of the BS Rx ports and repeat the measurements according to steps (1) to (2).

<Editor's note: The above NOTE is taken from proposal for TDD specification (R4-99789). Precise parameters for this 2-phase measurement shall be specified. >

7.5.5 Test Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 7.4A.

Table 7.4A(a): Blocking characteristics for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz 1 980 MHz to 2 000 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 900 MHz and 2 000 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(b): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(b)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 830 MHz to 1 850 MHz 1 910 MHz to 1 930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 830 MHz 1 930 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(c) : Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1.(a) when co-located with GSM900

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
921 -960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(d) : Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1(a) when co-located with DCS1800

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1805 – 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.6 Intermodulation characteristics

7.6.1 Definition and applicability

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receiver a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

7.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The intermodulation performance should be met when the following signals are applied to the receiver.

Table 7.5: Interferer signals for intermodulation performance requirement

Type of Signal	Offset	Signal ~~level~~mean power
Wanted signal	-	-115 dBm
CW signal	10 MHz	-48 dBm
WCDMA signal with one code	20 MHz	-48 dBm

The BER for wanted signal shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 7.6

7.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS receiver to inhibit the generation of intermodulation products in its non-linear elements caused by the presence of two high-level interfering signals at frequencies with a specific relationship to the frequency of the wanted signal.

7.6.4 Method of test

7.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

7.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal (reference signal) and adjust ATT1 to set the signal level to the BS under test to the level specified ~~– 115 dBm~~ in table 7.5A.

2) Adjust the signal generators to the frequency offset of +10 MHz (CW tone) and +20 MHz (WCDMA modulated) from the frequency of the wanted signal ~~if possible~~.

3) Adjust the ATT2 and ATT3 to obtain the specified level of interference signal at the BS input.

4) Measure the BER ~~and control that the measured value does not exceed the specified value~~.

5) Repeat the test for interference signal frequency offset of –10 MHz and -20 MHz for CW and WCDMA modulated respectively.

6) Repeat the whole test for the port which was terminated.

7.6.5 Test requirements

The intermodulation performance should be met when the following signals are applied to the receiver.

Table 7.5A: Interferer signals for intermodulation performance requirement

Type of Signal	Offset	Signal ~~level~~mean power
Wanted signal	-	-115 dBm
CW signal	10 MHz	-48 dBm
WCDMA signal with one code	20 MHz	-48 dBm

The BER for wanted signal shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.5A.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020291**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141 CR 173** ⌘ ev **-** ⌘ Current version: **4.3.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network **X** Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of power terms and definitions
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change: ⌘ The existing requirements relating to power are incomplete, inconsistent and ambiguous. The proposed changes remove the possibility of misinterpreting the specification.

Summary of change: ⌘ 3.1 Added definition of mean power (consistent with ITU radio regulations). Added definitions of RRC filtered mean power and code domain power. Replaced “transmit output” with “code domain” in power control dynamic range definition. Removed “total transmit” from total power dynamic range definition.

6.1.1. Removed conflicting statements defining test model code domain power accuracy and replaced with a general figure of ±1 dB.

6.2.1.4.2 BS max output power - Removed “over a certain slots”.

6.2.2 CPICH accuracy – added code domain power terminology.

6.4.2 Inner loop power control – added code domain power terminology. Corrected Table 10 & 13 titles. The are ranges not tolerances. Added note regarding which DPCH to use from test model 2. Deleted step 4 of procedure as it is already part of the test requirement. Table 6.11, uplink signal level in dBm/3.8 MHz changed to mean power in dBm.

6.4.3 Power control dynamic range – introduced code domain terminology.

6.4.4.1 Total power dynamic range – deleted “transmit”

6.5.2 SEM – Added note about noise bandwidth for integrated measurements.

6.5.2.2 ACLR - RRC filtered mean power replaces previous wording.

6.6 Transmit modulation - wanted and interferer signals defined as mean power.

		Corrected wrong reference in step 3 of the procedure. Added missing reference to the interferer level in the minimum requirement. Added missing references to clauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the test requirement. The minimum requirement and test requirement are now aligned. 7.2 Reference sensitivity – defined as mean power. Table 7.1 and 7.1A, aligned test spec table headings and removed redundant dBm. Corrected wrong reference in procedure step 2. 7.3 Dynamic range – wanted signal defined as mean power. 7.4 ACS – Wanted signal and interferer defined as mean power. Corrected misuse of F_{uw} which is already defined as absolute and cannot be re-used as relative. Added missing reference to table 7.3. Deleted re-definition of interference signal which conflicts with earlier definition. Corrected reference to table 7.3A in step 1 & 2 of procedure. Deleted most of step 3 since it is part of the test requirement. Table 7.4(a), 7.4(b), 7.4(c), 7.4(d), .7.4A(a), 7.4A(b), 7.4A(c), 7.4A(d), (blocking) wanted signal and interferers defined as mean power. 7.6 Intermodulation – Table 7.5 and 7.5A, Wanted signal and interferers defined as mean power. Corrected missing reference to table 7.5A in step 1 of procedure. Deleted "if possible" in step 2. Deleted most of step 3, as this is the test requirement.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Existing power specifications are incomplete, inconsistent and ambiguous which will lead to different interpretation of power quantities (e.g. ACLR, CPICH power, Interferer levels etc.). This will lead to inconsistent performance measurement results. Isolated impact statement: Correction of requirements. Correct interpretation of the existing spec will not affect UE implementations or system performance. However, incorrect interpretation may impact conformance test implementation and conformance test results.

Clauses affected:	⌘	3, 6, 7.		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	
Other comments:	⌘			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply:

Mean power: When applied to a W-CDMA modulated signal this is the power (transmitted or received) in a bandwidth of at least (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot unless otherwise stated.

RRC filtered mean power: The mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated W-CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

Code domain power: That part of the mean power which correlates with a particular (OVSF) code channel. The sum of all powers in the code domain equals the mean power in a bandwidth of (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. See Annex E.2.5.1.

Ancillary RF amplifier: a piece of equipment, which when connected by RF coaxial cables to the BS, has the primary function to provide amplification between the transmit and/or receive antenna connector of a BS and an antenna without requiring any control signal to fulfil its amplifying function.

Output power: The mean power of one carrier of the base station, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power: Rated output power of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

Maximum output power: The mean power level per carrier of the base station measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

Power control dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit output~~code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition.

Total power dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~total transmit~~ output power for a specified reference condition.

NOTE 2: The roll-off factor α factor is defined in section 6.8.1.

3.2 Void

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BLER	Block Error Ratio
BS	Base Station
CW	Continuous Wave (unmodulated signal)
DCH	Dedicated Channel, which is mapped into Dedicated Physical Channel. DCH contains the data
DL	Down Link (forward link)
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
E_b	Average energy per information bit for the PCCPCH, SCCPCH and DPCH, at the antenna connector

E_c	Average energy per PN chip
EVM	Error Vector Magnitude
FDD	Frequency Division Duplexing
F_{uw}	Frequency of unwanted signal
MS	Mobile Station
PCCPCH	Primary Common Control Physical Channel
PCDE	Peak Code Domain Error
PCH	Paging Channel
PPM	Parts Per Million
SCCPCH	Secondary Common Control Physical Channel
TDD	Time Division Duplexing
TPC	Transmit Power Control
UE	User Equipment
UL	Up Link (reverse link)
UTRA	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access

6 Transmitter

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, all tests in this clause shall be performed at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a diplexer, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, the tests according to subclauses 4.6.2 and/or 4.6.4, depending on the device added, shall be performed to ensure that the requirements are met at test port B.

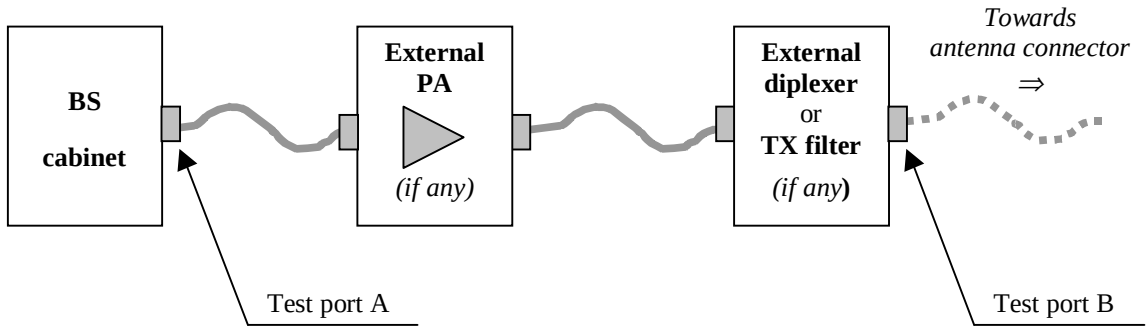

Figure 6.1: Transmitter test ports

Power levels are expressed in dBm.

6.1.1 Test Models

The set-up of physical channels for transmitter tests shall be according to one of the test models below. A reference to the applicable table is made with each test.

A code "level setting" of -X dB is the setting that according to the base station manufacturer will result in a code domain power of nominally X dB below the maximum output power. The relative accuracy of the ~~level settings~~code domain power to the maximum output power shall have tolerance of ±1 dB~~conform to subclause 6.4.2~~.

6.1.1.1 Test Model 1

This model shall be used for tests on:

- spectrum emission mask;
- ACLR;
- spurious emissions;
- transmit intermodulation;
- base station maximum output power.

64 DPCHs at 30 ksps (SF=128) distributed randomly across the code space, at random power levels and random timing offsets are defined so as to simulate a realistic traffic scenario which may have high PAR (Peak to Average Ratio).

Considering that not every base station implementation will support 64 DPCH, variants of this test model containing 32 and 16 DPCH are also specified. The conformance test shall be performed using the largest of these three options that can be supported by the equipment under test.

"Fraction of power" is relative to the maximum output power on the TX antenna interface under test.

Table 6.1: Test Model 1 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	16/32/64	76.8 in total	see table 6.2	see table 6.2	see table 6.2

Table 6.2: DPCH Spreading Code, Timing offsets and level settings for Test Model 1

Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings (dB) (32 codes)	Level settings (dB) (64 codes)
2	86	-10	-13	-16
11	134	-12	-13	-16
17	52	-12	-14	-16
23	45	-14	-15	-17
31	143	-11	-17	-18
38	112	-13	-14	-20
47	59	-17	-16	-16
55	23	-16	-18	-17
62	1	-13	-16	-16
69	88	-15	-19	-19
78	30	-14	-17	-22
85	18	-18	-15	-20
94	30	-19	-17	-16
102	61	-17	-22	-17
113	128	-15	-20	-19
119	143	-9	-24	-21
7	83		-20	-19
13	25		-18	-21
20	103		-14	-18
27	97		-14	-20
35	56		-16	-24
41	104		-19	-24
51	51		-18	-22
58	26		-17	-21
64	137		-22	-18
74	65		-19	-20
82	37		-19	-17
88	125		-16	-18
97	149		-18	-19
108	123		-15	-23
117	83		-17	-22
125	5		-12	-21
4	91			-17
9	7			-18
12	32			-20
14	21			-17
19	29			-19
22	59			-21
26	22			-19
28	138			-23
34	31			-22
36	17			-19
40	9			-24
44	69			-23
49	49			-22
53	20			-19
56	57			-22
61	121			-21
63	127			-18
66	114			-19
71	100			-22
76	76			-21
80	141			-19
84	82			-21
87	64			-19
91	149			-21
95	87			-20
99	98			-25
105	46			-25
110	37			-25
116	87			-24

Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings (dB) (32 codes)	Level settings (dB) (64 codes)
118	149			-22
122	85			-20
126	69			-15

~~NOTE: The figures for code power are nominal and have tolerance of ±1 dB.~~

6.1.1.2 Test Model 2

This model shall be used for tests on:

- output power dynamics.
- CPICH power accuracy.

Table 6.3: Test Model 2 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10,1 x 50	2 x –10, 1 x –3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

6.1.1.3 Test Model 3

This model shall be used for tests on:

- peak code domain error.

Table 6.4: Test Model 3 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	12,6/7,9	-9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	12,6/7,9	-9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	16/32	63,7/80,4 in total	see table 6.5	see table 6.5	see table 6.5

As with Test Model 1, not every base station implementation will support 32 DPCH, a variant of this test model containing 16 DPCH are also specified. The conformance test shall be performed using the larger of these two options that can be supported by the equipment under test.

Table 6.5: DPCH Spreading Code, Toffset and Power for Test Model 3

Code	T_{offset}	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings dB) (32 codes)
64	86	-14	-16
69	134	-14	-16
74	52	-14	-16
78	45	-14	-16
83	143	-14	-16
89	112	-14	-16
93	59	-14	-16
96	23	-14	-16
100	1	-14	-16
105	88	-14	-16
109	30	-14	-16
111	18	-14	-16
115	30	-14	-16
118	61	-14	-16
122	128	-14	-16
125	143	-14	-16
67	83		-16
71	25		-16
76	103		-16
81	97		-16
86	56		-16
90	104		-16
95	51		-16
98	26		-16
103	137		-16
108	65		-16
110	37		-16
112	125		-16
117	149		-16
119	123		-16
123	83		-16
126	5		-16

~~NOTE: The figures for code power are nominal and have tolerance of ±1 dB.~~

6.1.1.4 Test Model 4

This model shall be used for tests on:

- EVM measurement.

Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0
Primary CPICH[1]	1	10	-10	0	0
Note 1: The CPICH channel is optional.					

6.1.1.5 DPCH Structure of the Downlink Test Models

For the above test models the following structure is adopted for the DPCH. The DPDCH and DPCCH have the same power level. The timeslot structure should be as described by TS 25.211-slot format 10 and 6 that are reproduced in table 6.7.

Table 6.7: DPCH structure of the downlink test models

Slot Format #I	Channel Bit Rate (kbps)	Channel Symbol Rate (ksps)	SF	Bits/Frame			Bits/ Slot	DPDCH Bits/Slot		DPCCH Bits/Slot		
				DPDCH	DPCCH	TOT		NData1	Ndata2	NTFCI	NTPC	Npilot
10	60	30	128	450	150	600	40	6	24	0	2	8
6	30	15	256	150	150	300	20	2	8	0	2	8

The test DPCH has frame structure so that the pilot bits are defined over 15 timeslots according to the relevant columns of TS 25.211, which are reproduced in table 6.8.

Table 6.8: Frame structure of DPCH

	N_{pilot} = 8			
Symbol #	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**
Slot #0	11	11	11	10
1	11	00	11	10
2	11	01	11	01
3	11	00	11	00
4	11	10	11	01
5	11	11	11	10
6	11	11	11	00
7	11	10	11	00
8	11	01	11	10
9	11	11	11	11
10	11	01	11	01
11	11	10	11	11
12	11	10	11	00
13	11	00	11	11
14	11	00	11	11

The TPC bits alternate 00 / 11 starting with 00 in timeslot 0.

The aggregate 15 x 30 = 450 DPDCH bits per frame are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. In case there are less data bits/frame needed then the first bits of the aggregate shall be selected. To ensure non-correlation of the PN9 sequences, each DPDCH shall use its channelization code as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame, according to its timing offset.

The sequence shall be generated in a nine-stage shift register whose 5^{th} and 9^{th} stage outputs are added in a modulo-two addition stage, and the result is fed back to the input of the first stage. The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by 2 consecutive ONEs for SF=128 and 1 consecutive ONE for SF=256.

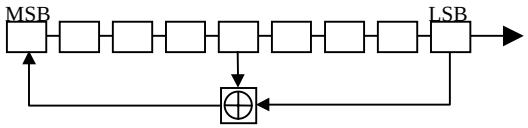

Figure 6.2

6.1.1.6 Common channel Structure of the Downlink Test Models

6.1.1.6.1 P-CCPCH

The aggregate 15 x 18 = 270 P-CCPCH bits per frame are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. Channelization code of the P-CCPCH is used as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame.

The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the 8 bit channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by a ONE.

6.1.1.6.2 PICH

PICH carries 18 Paging Indicators (Pq) sent in the following sequence from left to right [1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0]. This defines the 288 first bits of the PICH. No power is transmitted for the 12 remaining unused bits.

6.1.1.6.3 Primary scrambling code and SCH

The scrambling code should be 0.

Where multiple repetitions of the Test Model signals are being used to simulate a multi-carrier signal the scrambling code for the lower frequency is 0. Carriers added at successively higher frequencies use codes 1, 2,... and their frame structures are time offset by 1/5, 2/5... of a time slot duration.

The scrambling code defines the SSC sequence of the secondary SCH. In their active part, primary and secondary SCH share equally the power level defined for "PCCPCH+SCH".

6.1.1.6.4 S-CCPCH containing PCH

The aggregate 15 x 20 = 300 S-CCPCH bits per frame are used. Data bits are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. In case there are less data bits/frame needed then the first bits of the aggregate shall be selected.. Channelization code of the S-CCPCH is used as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame. For test purposes, any one of the four possible slot formats 0,1, 2 and 3 can be supported. The support for all four slot formats is not needed..

The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the 8 bit channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by a ONE. The test on S-CCPCH has a frame structure so that the pilot bits are defined over 15 timeslots to the relevant columns of TS 25.211. The TFCI bits are filled with ONEs whenever needed.

6.1.2 Definition of Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Interferer

The minimum bandwidth of the AWGN interferer shall be 1.5 times chip rate of the radio access mode. (e.g. 5.76 MHz for a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps). The flatness across this minimum bandwidth shall be less than ±0.5 dB and the peak to average ratio at a probability of 0.001% shall exceed 10 dB.

6.2 Base station output power

Output power, Pout, of the base station is the mean power of one carrier delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power, PRAT, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

6.2.1 Base station maximum output power

6.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

Maximum output power, Pmax, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier measured at the antenna connector in specified reference condition.

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the ranges defined for the Normal test environment in subclause 4.4.1.

6.2.1.2 Minimum Requirement

In normal conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.0 dB and –2.0 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.2.1.

6.2.1.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the accuracy of the maximum output power across the frequency range and under normal and extreme conditions for all transmitters in the BS.

6.2.1.4 Method of test

6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

In addition, on one UARFCN only, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect the power measuring equipment to the base station RF output port.

6.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated with a combination of PCCPCH, SCCPCH and Dedicated Physical Channels specified as test model1 in subclause 6.1.1.1.

2) Measure the mean power at the RF output port ~~over a certain slots~~.

6.2.1.5 Test Requirements

In normal conditions, the measurement result in step 2 of 6.2.1.4.2 shall remain within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, measurement result in step 2 of 6.2.1.4.2 shall remain within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.2.2 CPICH power accuracy

6.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

CPICH power accuracy is defined as the maximum deviation between the ~~ordered channel power~~ Primary CPICH code domain power indicated on the BCH and the Primary CPICH code domain power ~~in that channel~~ measured at the TX antenna interface. The requirement is applicable for all BS types.

6.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The measured Primary CPICH code domain power shall be within ±2.1dB of the ~~ordered absolute value~~Primary CPICH code domain power indicated on the BCH. The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.4

6.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of the test is to verify, that the BS under test delivers Primary CPICH code domain power within margins, thereby allowing reliable cell planning and operation.

6.2.2.4 Method of test

6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect BS to code domain analyser as shown in annex B.
2) Disable inner loop power control.
3) Set-up BS transmission at maximum total power as specified by the supplier. Channel set-up shall be according to subclause 6.1.1.2.

6.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- Measure the code domain power in the PCCPCH and PCPICH according to annex E.

6.2.2.5 Test Requirement

The measured CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB of the ordered absolute value.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.3 Frequency error

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

Frequency error is the measure of the difference between the actual BS transmit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

It is not possible to verify by testing that the data clock is derived from the same frequency source as used for RF generation. This may be confirmed by a manufacturers declaration

6.3.2 Minimum Requirement

The Frequency Error shall be within ± 0.05 PPM.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.3

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the Freequency Error is within the limit specified in 6.3.2

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial Conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

The following additional tests shall be performed:

a) On each of B, M and T, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect the base station RF output port to the test equipment. Refer to annex B.1.2 for a functional block diagram of the test set-up.

2) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated with PCCPCH. Total power at the RF output port shall be Pmax-3dB and Pmax-18dB.

6.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the Frequency Error according to annex E.

6.3.5 Test requirement

The Frequency Error shall be within the range (–0.05 PPM – 12 Hz) to (+0.05 PPM + 12 Hz).

6.4 Output power dynamics

Power control is used to limit the interference level. The BS transmitter uses a quality-based power control on the downlink. The physical channels for the following test(s) shall be set-up according to subclause 6.1.1.2.

6.4.1 Inner loop power control

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the ~~transmitter output~~ code domain power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

6.4.2 Power control steps

The power control step is the required step change in the ~~DL transmitter output~~ code domain power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

6.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the transmitter output power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

The power control step is the required step change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

6.4.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The BS transmitter shall have the capability of setting the inner loop output power with a step sizes of 1 dB mandatory and 0,5 dB optional.

a) The tolerance of the power control step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 6.9.

b) The tolerance of the combined output power change due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 6.10.

Table 6.9: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance			
	1 dB step size		0,5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+0,5 dB	+1,5 dB	+0,25 dB	+0,75 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-0,5 dB	-1,5 dB	-0,25 dB	-0,75 dB

Table 6.10: Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step range~~tolerance~~

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step ~~ch~~range ~~tolerance~~ after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)			
	1 dB step size		0.5dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+8 dB	+12 dB	+4 dB	+6 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-8 dB	-12 dB	-4 dB	-6 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.1.1.1

6.4.2.3 Test purpose

To verify those requirements for the power control step size and response are met as specified in subclause 6.4.2.2.

6.4.2.4 Method of test

6.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the suitable measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in annex B.

2) Start BS transmission with channel configuration as specified in table 6.3 Test model 2. The DPCH intended for power control is on channel 120 starting at –3 dB.

3) Establish downlink power control with parameters as specified in table 6.11.

Table 6.11

Parameter	Level/status	Unit
UL signal ~~level~~mean power	Ref.sens + 10 dB	dBm~~/3,84 MHz~~
Data sequence	PN9	

6.4.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send alternating TPC bits from the UE simulator or UL signal generator.

2) Measure mean power level of the code under the test each time TPC command is transmitted. All steps within power control dynamic range declared by manufacturer shall be measured. Use the code domain power measurement method defined in annex E.

3) Measure the 10 highest and the 10 lowest power step levels within the power control dynamic range declared by manufacturer by sending 10 consecutive equal commands as described table 6.10.

~~4) Check that average step size tolerance requirement shall be met.~~

6.4.2.5 Test requirement

a) BS shall fulfil step size requirement shown in Table 6.12 for all power control steps declared by manufacture as specified in subclause 6.4.2.2.

b) For all measured Up/Down cycles, the difference of ~~transmission~~ code domain power between before and after 10 equal commands (Up and Down), derived in step (3), shall not exceed the prescribed ~~range~~ tolerance in table 6.13.

Table 6.12: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance			
	1 dB step size		0,5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+0,4 dB	+1,6 dB	+0,15 dB	+0,85 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-0,4 dB	-1,6 dB	-0,15 dB	-0,85 dB

Table 6.13: Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step range~~tolerance~~

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step ~~ch~~range ~~tolerance~~ after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)			
	1 dB step size		0.5dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+7.9 dB	+12.1 dB	+3.9 dB	+6.1 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-7.9 dB	-12.1 dB	-3.9 dB	-6.1 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.4.3 Power control dynamic range

6.4.3.1 Definition and applicability

The power control dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit output~~ code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition. Transmit modulation quality shall be maintained within the whole dynamic range as specified in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.8.

6.4.3.2 Minimum Requirement

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:

- maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power -3 dB or greater;
- minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power -28 dB or less.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.2.1.

6.4.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the minimum power control dynamic range is met as specified in subclause 6.4.3.2.

6.4.3.4 Method of test

6.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in annex B.
2) Channel configuration defined in table 6.3 Test model 2 shall be used.
3) Set BS frequency.
4) Star BS transmission.

6.4.3.4.2 Procedure

Pmax shall be defined as described in subclause 6.2.1 Base station maximum output power.

1) Set the code domain power of the DPCH under test to ~~the~~ Pmax-3 dB ~~level~~. Power levels for other code channels shall be adjusted as necessary.
2) Measure ~~mean~~ the code domain power ~~level~~ of the code channel under test. Use the code domain power measurement method defined in annex E.
3) Set the code domain power of the DPCH under test to the minimum value by means determined by the manufacturer. Power levels for other code channels shall remain unchanged.
4) Measure ~~mean~~ the code domain power ~~level~~ of the code channel under test.

6.4.3.5 Test requirement

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:-

- maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power –3.2 dB or greater;
- minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power –27.8 dB or less.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.4.4 Total power dynamic range

6.4.4.1 Definition and applicability

The total power dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit~~ output power for a specified reference condition.

6.4.4.2 Minimum Requirement

The down link (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 18 dB or greater. The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.3.1.

6.4.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the total power dynamic range is met as specified in TS 25.104 subclause 6.4.3.1. The test is to ensure that the total output power can be reduced while still transmitting a single code. This is to ensure that the interference to neighbouring cells is reduced.

6.4.4.4 Method of test

Requirement is tested together with Error Vector Magnitude test, as described in subclause 6.7.1

6.4.4.5 Test requirement

The down link (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 17.7 dB or greater.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5 Output RF spectrum emissions

The physical channels for the following test(s) shall be set-up according to subclause 6.1.1.1.

6.5.1 Occupied bandwidth

6.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean transmitted power.

The value of $\beta/2$ should be taken as 0,5%.

6.5.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 6.6.1.

6.5.1.3 Test purpose

The occupied bandwidth, defined in the Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union ITU, is a useful concept for specifying the spectral properties of a given emission in the simplest possible manner; see also Recommendation ITU-R Recommendation SM.328-9 [11]. The test purpose is to verify that the emission of the BS does not occupy an excessive bandwidth for the service to be provided and is, therefore, not likely to create interference to other users of the spectrum beyond undue limits.

6.5.1.4 Method of test

6.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the Measurement device to the BS antenna connector.

2) Start transmission on a single carrier according to test model defined in subclause 6.1.1.1.

6.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the spectrum of the transmitted signal across a span of 10 MHz, based on an occupied bandwidth requirement of 5 MHz. The selected resolution bandwidth (RBW) filter of the analyser shall be 30 kHz or less. The spectrum shall be measured at 400 or more points across the measurement span.

NOTE: The detection mode of the spectrum analyzer will not have any effect on the result if the statistical properties of the out-of-OBW power are the same as those of the inside-OBW power. Both are expected to have the Rayleigh distribution of the amplitude of Gaussian noise. In any case where the statistics are not the same, though, the detection mode must be power responding. There are at least two ways to be power responding. The spectrum analyser can be set to "sample" detection, with its video bandwidth setting at least three times its RBW setting. Or the analyser may be set to respond to the average of the power (root-mean-square of the voltage) across the measurement cell.

2) Compute the total of the power, P0, (in power units, not decibel units) of all the measurement cells in the measurement span. Compute P1, the power outside the occupied bandwidth on each side. P1 is half of the total power outside the bandwidth. P1 is half of (100 % - (occupied percentage)) of P0. For the occupied percentage of 99 %, P1 is 0.005 times P0.

3) Determine the lowest frequency, f1, for which the sum of all power in the measurement cells from the beginning of the span to f1 exceeds P1.

4) Determine the highest frequency, f2, for which the sum of all power in the measurement cells from the end of the span to f2 exceeds P1.

5) Compute the occupied bandwidth as f2 - f1.

6.5.1.5 Test requirements

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.2 Out of band emission

Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission limit is specified in terms of a spectrum emission mask and adjacent channel leakage power ratio for the transmitter.

6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

6.5.2.1.1 Definitions and applicability

The mask defined in Tables 6.14 to 6.17 below may be mandatory in certain regions. In other regions this mask may not be applied.

6.5.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

For regions where this clause applies, the requirement shall be met by a base station transmitting on a single RF carrier configured in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.14 to 6.17 for the appropriate BS maximum output power, in the frequency range from Δf =2.5 MHz to Δf_{max} from the carrier frequency, where:

- Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the nominal –3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

- f_offset is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measurement filter;

- f_offset_{max} is either 12.5 MHz or the offset to the UMTS Tx band edge as defined in subclause 3.4.1, whichever is the greater.

- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Table 6.14: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P ≥ 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	- 14 dBm – 15·(f_offset- 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-13 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.15: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 39 ≤ P < 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-14dBm – 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 56 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.16: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 31 ≤ P < 39 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point,Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P – 53 dB	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	P – 53 dB – 15·(f_offset – 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P – 65 dB	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P – 52 dB	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 56 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.17: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-22 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-22 dBm– 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-21 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-25 dBm	1 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.6.2.1

6.5.2.1.3 Test purpose

This test measures the emissions of the BS, close to the assigned channel bandwidth of the wanted signal, while the transmitter is in operation.

6.5.2.1.4 Method of test

6.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

2) Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 2,515 MHz and 4.0 MHz shall use a 30 kHz measurement bandwidth.

3) Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 4.0 MHz and (f_offset_{max} – 500 kHz).shall use a 1 MHz measurement bandwidth. The 1MHz measurement bandwidth may be calculated by integrating multiple 50 kHz or narrower filter measurements in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

4) Detection mode: True RMS.

6.5.2.1.4.2 Procedures

1) Set the BS to transmit a signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.2.1.1.1 at the manufacturer's specified maximum output power.

2) Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth and note that the measured value does not exceed the specified value.

6.5.2.1.5 Test requirements

The measurement result in step 2 of 6.5.2.1.4.2 shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.18 to 6.21 for the appropriate BS maximum output power.

Table 6.18: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P ≥ 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-12.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	- 12.5 dBm – 15·(f_offset- 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-24.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.19: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 39 ≤ P < 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-12.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-12.5 dBm – 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-24.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 54.5 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.20: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 31 ≤ P < 39 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point,Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P – 51.5 dB	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	P – 51.5 dB – 15·(f_offset – 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P – 63.5 dB	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P – 50.5 dB	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 54.5 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.21: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-20.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-20.5 dBm– 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-32.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-19.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-23.5 dBm	1 MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

6.5.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the ~~average~~ RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency to the ~~average~~ RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency. ~~In both cases the average power is measured with a filter that has Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with roll-off α = 0.22 and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.~~

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

6.5.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement

Table 6.22: BS ACLR

BS channel offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used	ACLR limit
5 MHz	45 dB
10 MHz	50 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.5.2.2

6.5.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the adjacent channel leakage power ratio requirement shall be met as specified in subclause 6.5.2.2.2.

6.5.2.2.4 Method of test

6.5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T with multiple carriers if supported; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect measurement device to the base station RF output port as shown in annex B.

2) The measurement device characteristics shall be:

   - measurement filter bandwidth: defined in subclause 6.5.2.2.1;

   - detection mode: true RMS voltage or true average power.

3) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated in accordance with 6.1.1.1 Test model 1. ~~Total~~ The mean power at the RF output port shall be the maximum output power as specified by the manufacturer.

4) Set carrier frequency within the frequency band supported by BS. Minimum carrier spacing shall be 5 MHz and maximum carrier spacing shall be specified by manufacturer.

6.5.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure Adjacent channel leakage power ratio for 5 MHz and 10 MHz offsets both side of channel frequency. In multiple carrier case only offset frequencies below the lowest and above the highest carrier frequency used shall be measured.

6.5.2.2.5 Test Requirement

The measurement result in step 1 of 6.5.2.2.4.2 shall not be less than the ACLR limit specified in tables 6.23

Table 6.23: BS ACLR

BS channel offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used	ACLR limit
5 MHz	44.2 dB
10 MHz	49.2 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.3 Spurious emissions

6.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions. This is measured at the base station RF output port.

The requirement applies at frequencies within the specified frequency ranges, which are more than 12.5 MHz under the first carrier frequency used or more than 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

The requirements of either subclause 6.5.3.4.1 or subclause 6.5.3.4.2 shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

6.5.3.2 (void)

void

6.5.3.3 (void)

void

6.5.3.4 Minimum Requirements

6.5.3.4.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation [4], are applied.

6.5.3.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall be attenuated by at least the minimum requirement.

Table 6.24: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz to 150 kHz	-13 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz to 30 MHz		10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz to 1 GHz		100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz to 12,75 GHz		1 MHz	Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5 Table 1

6.5.3.4.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation [4], are applied.

6.5.3.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.25: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category B

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	- 36 dBm	10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz ↔ Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz *Whichever is the higher*	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower ↔ Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz Whichever is the lower	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz *Whichever is the lower* ↔ 12,75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5, Table 1
Fc1: Center frequency of first carrier frequency used. Fc2: Center frequency of last carrier frequency used.			

6.5.3.4.3 Protection of the BS receiver

This requirement may be applied in order to prevent the receiver of the BS being desensitised by emissions from the BS transmitter which are coupled between the antennas of the BS.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

This requirement is not applicable to antenna ports which are used for both transmission and reception (e.g. which have an internal duplexer).

NOTE: In this case, the measurement of Reference Sensitivity will directly show any desensitization of the receiver.

6.5.3.4.3.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.26: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-96 dBm	100kHz	

6.5.3.4.4 Co-existence with GSM 900

6.5.3.4.4.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied for the protection of GSM 900 MS in geographic areas in which both GSM 900 and UTRA are deployed.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

6.5.3.4.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.27: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of GSM 900

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
921 MHz to 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.4.2 Co-located base stations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of GSM 900 BTS receivers when GSM 900 BTS and UTRA BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.28: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BTS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
876 MHz to 915 MHz	–98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.5 Co-existence with DCS 1800

6.5.3.4.5.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied for the protection of DCS 1800 MS in geographic areas in which both DCS 1800 and UTRA are deployed.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

6.5.3.4.5.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.29: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of DCS 1800

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 805 MHz to 1 880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.5.2 Co-located basestations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of DCS 1800 BTS receivers when DCS 1800 BTS and UTRA BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.5.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.30: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with DCS 1800 BTS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 710 MHz to 1 785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.6 Co-existence with PHS

This requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS in geographic areas in which both PHS and UTRA are deployed.

6.5.3.4.6.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.31: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 893,5 MHz to 1 919,60 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

6.5.3.4.7 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection in bands adjacent to 2 110 MHz to 2 170 MHz, as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a) and 1 930 MHz to 1 990 MHz, as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b) in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA are deployed.

6.5.3.4.7.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.32: BS spurious emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Band (f)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2 100 MHz to 2 105 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (f - 2 100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
2 175 MHz to 2 180 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (2 180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
1 920 MHz to 1 925 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 + 3,4 (f – 1 920 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
1 995 MHz to 2 000 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 +3,4 (2 000 MHz – f) dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.4.8 Co-existence with UTRA-TDD

6.5.3.4.8.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied to geographic areas in which both UTRA-TDD and UTRA-FDD are deployed.

6.5.3.4.8.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.33: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.4.8.2 Co-located base stations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA-TDD BS receivers when UTRA-TDD BS and UTRA FDD BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.8.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.34: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.5 Test purpose

This test measures conducted spurious emission from the BS transmitter antenna connector, while the transmitter is in operation.

6.5.3.6 Method of Test

6.5.3.6.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T with multiple carriers if supported; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS antenna connector to a measurement receiver using an attenuator or a directional coupler if necessary

2) Measurements shall use a measurement bandwidth in accordance to the tables in section 6.5.3.4.

3) Detection mode: True RMS.

4) Configure the BS with transmitters active at their maximum output power.

6.5.3.6.2 Procedure

1) Set the BS to transmit a signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at the manufacturer's specified maximum output power.

2) Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth and note that the measured value does not exceed the specified value.

6.5.3.7 Test requirements

The measurement result in step 2 of 6.5.3.6.2 shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.35 to 6.45 if applicable for the BS under test.

6.5.3.7.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

Table 6.35: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz to 150 kHz	-13 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz to 30 MHz		10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz to 1 GHz		100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz to 12,75 GHz		1 MHz	Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5 Table 1

6.5.3.7.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

Table 6.36: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category B

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	- 36 dBm	10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz ↔ Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz *Whichever is the higher*	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower ↔ Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz Whichever is the lower	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz *Whichever is the lower* ↔ 12,75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5, Table 1
Fc1: Center frequency of first carrier frequency used. Fc2: Center frequency of last carrier frequency used.			

6.5.3.7.3 Protection of the BS receiver

Table 6.37: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-96 dBm	100kHz	

6.5.3.7.4 Co-existence with GSM 900

6.5.3.7.4.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.38: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of GSM 900

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
921 MHz to 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.4.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.39: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BTS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
876 MHz to 915 MHz	–98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.5 Co-existence with DCS 1800

6.5.3.7.5.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.40: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of DCS 1800

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 805 MHz to 1 880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.5.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.41: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with DCS 1800 BTS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 710 MHz to 1 785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.6 Co-existence with PHS

Table 6.42: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 893,5 MHz to 1 919,60 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

6.5.3.7.7 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

Table 6.43: BS spurious emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Band (f)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2 100 MHz to 2 105 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (f - 2 100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
2 175 MHz to 2 180 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (2 180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
1 920 MHz to 1 925 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 + 3,4 (f – 1 920 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
1 995 MHz to 2 000 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 +3,4 (2 000 MHz – f) dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.7.8 Co-existence with UTRA-TDD

6.5.3.7.8.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.44: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.7.8.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.45: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.6 Transmit intermodulation

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmit intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA modulated interference signal is injected into an antenna connector at a mean power level of 30 dB lower than that of the mean power of the wanted signal. The frequency of the interference signal shall be 5 MHz, 10 MHz and 15 MHz offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used.

The requirements are applicable for single carrier BS.

6.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the presence of a WCDMA modulated interference signal with a mean power level 30 dB lower than the mean power of the wanted signal.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.7

6.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS transmitter to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna to below specified levels.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Test set-up in accordance to annex B.

6.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at specified maximum BS output power.
2) Generate the interference signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 with frequency offset of 5 MHz relative to the wanted signal.
3) Adjust ATT1 so the level of the WCDMA modulated interference signal is as defined in subclause 6.6.5.
4) Perform the out of band emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.2.
5) Perform the spurious emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.3.
6) Verify that the emission level does not exceed the required level with the exception of interference signal frequencies.
7) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of -5 MHz.
8) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz.

6.6.5 Test Requirements

In the frequency range relevant for this test, the transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the presence of a ~~The~~ WCDMA modulated interference signal ~~shall be~~ with a mean power 30 dB below the mean power of the wanted signal.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F

6.7 Transmit modulation

6.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude

6.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform and the measured waveform. This difference is called the error vector. Both waveforms pass through a matched Root Raised Cosine filter with bandwidth 3.84 MHz and roll-off α =0.22. Both waveforms are then further modified by selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing so as to minimise the error vector. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present) otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH. The requirement is valid over the total power dynamic range as specified in 25.104 subclause 6.4.3. See Annex E of this specification for further details

6.7.1.2 Minimum Requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall be less than 17.5%

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.8.2

6.7.1.3 Test Purpose

To verify that the Error Vector Magnitude is within the limit specified in 6.7.1.2

6.7.1.4 Method of Test

6.7.1.4.1 Initial Conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

Refer to annex B for a functional block diagram of the test set-up.

1) Connect the base station RF output port to the measurement equipment.
2) Set the base station to transmit a signal according to 6.1.1.4 (test model 4)
3) Set BS frequency

6.7.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Start BS transmission at Pmax-3dB
2) Measure the Error Vector Magnitude as defined in annex E. If the base station supports STTD or closed loop transmit diversity, EVM shall be measured on both main and diversity RF output ports.
3) Set the total output power to Pmax-18dB and repeat steps 1) and 2)

6.7.1.5 Test Requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall be less than 17.5%

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.7.2 Peak Code Domain Error

6.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The Peak Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.7.1) onto the code domain at a specific spreading factor. The Code Domain Error for every code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present), otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH. See Annex E of this specification for further details.

6.7.2.2 Minimum requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -33 dB at spreading factor 256.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 6.8.3.

6.7.2.3 Test Purpose

It is the purpose of this test to discover and limit inter-code cross-talk.

6.7.2.4 Method of test

6.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.2 annex B.
2) Channel configuration defined in subclause 6.1.1.3 Test model 3 shall be used.
3) Set BS frequency.
4) Start BS transmission at maximum output power.

6.7.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure Peak code domain error according to annex E.

6.7.2.5 Test requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -32 dB at spreading factor 256.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, all tests in this clause shall be performed at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a diplexer, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, the tests according to subclauses 4.6.2 and/or 4.6.4, depending on the device added, shall be performed to ensure that the requirements are met at test port B.

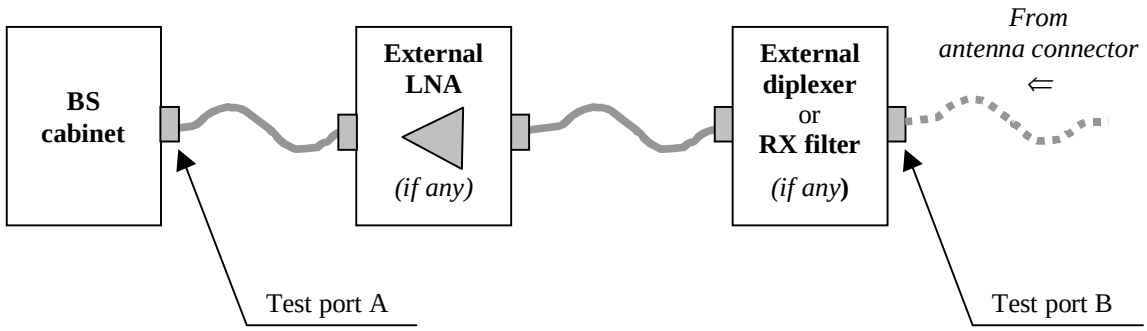

Figure 7.1: Receiver test ports

The tests in clause 7 assume that the receiver is not equipped with diversity. For receivers with diversity, unless otherwise stated, tests shall be performed by applying the specified signals to one of the receiver inputs, and terminating or disabling the other(s). The tests and requirements are otherwise unchanged.

In all the relevant subclauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Residual BER (RBER) and Block Error Ratio (BLER) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing defined in ITU-T Recommendation O.153 [5].

If external BER measurement is not used then the internal BER calculation shall be used instead. When internal BER calculation is used, the requirements of the verification test according to 7.8 shall be met in advance.

In tests performed with signal generators a synchronization signal may be provided, from the base station to the signal generator, to enable correct timing of the wanted signal.

7.2 Reference sensitivity level

7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The reference sensitivity level is the minimum ~~receiver input~~mean power ~~measured~~ received at the antenna connector at which the BER ~~does~~ shall not exceed the specific value indicated in subclause 7.2.2. The~~is~~ test is set up according to Figure B.7 and performed without interfering signal ~~with~~ power applied to the BS antenna connector ~~according to annex B~~. ~~In the case~~ For duplex operation ~~is supported~~, the measurement configuration principle is indicated for one duplex branch ~~also~~ in ~~Annex~~ Figure B.7. ~~In case of~~ For internal BER calculation ~~is used~~ an example of the test connection is as shown in figure B.7. The reference point for signal power is at the input of the receiver (antenna connector).

7.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.1.

Table 7.1: BS reference sensitivity levels

Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	BS reference sensitivity level (dBm)	~~FER/~~BER
12,2 kbps	-121 ~~dBm~~	BER shall not exceed 0,001
~~NOTE: Should only be specified for a measurement channel.~~		

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.2.

7.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that at the ~~minimum receiver input power of a single code~~BS Reference sensitivity level ~~at which~~ the BER ~~does~~ shall not exceed the specified limit.

7.2.4 Method of testing

7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

The following additional tests shall be performed:

a) On each of B, M and T, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect BS to be tested to RF signal source.

2) Set frequency.

3) Start transmit 12,2kbps DPCH with reference measurement channel defined in annex A to the BS under test (PN-9 data sequence or longer).

4) Disable TPC function.

7.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Calculate BER from at least 30000 received data bits.

2) Set the test signal mean power ~~level transmitted for corresponding data rate~~ as specified in table 7.1A.

3) Measure BER.

7.2.5 Test requirement

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.2.4.2 shall not be greater than the ~~BER with BS reference sensitivity level both~~ limit specified in table~~s~~ 7.1A.

Table 7.1A: BS reference sensitivity levels

Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	BS reference sensitivity level (dBm)	~~FER/~~BER
12,2 kbps	-120.3 ~~dBm~~	BER shall not exceed 0,001
~~NOTE: Should only be specified for a measurement channel.~~		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.3 Dynamic range

7.3.1 Definition and applicability

Receiver dynamic range is the receiver ability to handle a rise of interference in the reception frequency channel. The receiver shall fulfil a specified BER requirement for a specified sensitivity degradation of the wanted signal in the presence of an interfering AWGN signal in the same reception frequency channel.

7.3.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.2.

Table 7.2: Dynamic range

Parameter	Level	Unit
Data rate	12,2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-91	dBm
Interfering AWGN signal	-73	dBm/3.84 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.3

7.3.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS to receive a single-code test signal of maximum with a BER not exceeding a specified limit.

7.3.4 Method of test

7.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the test equipment as shown in annex B.

7.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the signal generator for the wanted signal as specified in Table 7.2A.

2) Adjust the AWGN generator level as specified in Table 7.2A and set the frequency to the same frequency as the tested channel.

3) Measure the BER for the tested service and verify that it is below the specified level.

Repeat the measurement for the other RX port.

7.3.5 Test Requirements

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.3.4.2 shall not be greater than ~~the BER specified level (BER <~ 0,001~~) ~~with~~ using the ~~level~~ parameters specified in tables 7.2A.

Table 7.2A: Dynamic range

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel Ddata rate	12,2	Kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-89.8	DdBm
Interfering AWGN signal	-73	DdBm/3.84 MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

7.4.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at is assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the center frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receiver filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The interference signal ~~be~~ is ~~detuned by F_{uw} MHz~~ offset from the wanted signal and QPSK modulated by a pseudo random binary sequence uncorrelated to the wanted signal.

7.4.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in ~~the~~ table 7.3.

Table 7.3: Adjacent channel selectivity

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel Ddata rate	12.2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-115	dBm
Interfering signal mean power	-52	dBm
Fuw offset (Modulated)	±5	MHz

~~The interference signal shall be wide band CDMA signal of single code.~~

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.4.

7.4.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS receiver filter to suppress interfering signals in the channels adjacent to the wanted channel.

7.4.4 Method of test

7.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

7.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Generate the ~~reference channel~~wanted signal and adjust the ATT1 to set the input level to the base station under test to the level specified ~~–115 dBm~~ in table 7.3A.

2) Set-up the interference signal at the adjacent channel frequency and adjust the ATT2 to obtain the specified level of interference signal at the base station input defined in table 7.3A. Note that the interference signal shall have an ACLR of at least 63 dB in order to eliminate the impact of interference signal adjacent channel leakage power on the ACS measurement.

3) Measure the BER ~~and control that the measured value does not exceed the specified value (BER < 0,001)~~.

4) Repeat the test for the port, which was terminated.

7.4.5 Test Requirements

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.4.4.2 shall not be greater than ~~the specified level (BER <~ 0,001~~) with~~ using the ~~level~~ parameters specified in table 7.3A.

Table 7.3A: Adjacent channel selectivity

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	12.2	kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-115	dBm
Interfering signal mean power	-52	dBm
Fuw offset (Modulated)	±5	MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.5 Blocking characteristics

7.5.1 Definition and applicability

The blocking characteristics is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at is assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the adjacent channels. The blocking performance requirement applies as specified in tables 7.4(a) to 7.4(d).

The requirements in Table 7.4(a) or 7.4(b) shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications, depending on which frequency band is used. The requirements in Tables 7.4 (c) and 7.4 (d) may be applied when the FDD BS for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a) is co-located with GSM900 or DCS1800 BTS respectively.

7.5.2 Minimum Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 7.4.

Table 7.4(a): Blocking characteristics for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz 1 980 MHz to 2 000 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 900 MHz and 2 000 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4(b): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(b)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 830 MHz to 1 850 MHz 1 910 MHz to 1 930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 830 MHz 1 930 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4(c): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1.(a) when co-located with GSM900

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
921 -960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

Table 7.4(d): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1(a) when co-located with DCS1800

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1805 – 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

The normative reference for these requirements is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.5

7.5.3 Test purpose

The test stresses the ability of the BS receiver to withstand high-level interference from unwanted signals at frequency offsets of 10 MHz or more, without undue degradation of its sensitivity.

7.5.4 Method of test

7.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: M see subclause 4.8. The BS shall be configured to operate as close to the centre of the operating band as possible.

1) Connect WCDMA signal generator at the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal and a signal generator to the antenna connector of one Rx port.

2) Terminate any other Rx port not under test.

3) Transmit a signal from the WCDMA signal generator to the BS. The characteristics of the signal shall be set according to the UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbit/s) specified in annex A subclause A.2.1. The level of the WCDMA signal measured at the BS antenna connector shall be set to the level specified in subclause 7.5.5.

7.5.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the signal generator to produce an interfering signal at a frequency offset Fuw from the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal which is given by:

$$Fuw = \pm (n \times 1\ MHz),$$

where n shall be increased in integer steps from n = 10 up to such a value that the center frequency of the interfering signal covers the range from 1 MHz to 12,75 GHz. The interfering signal level measured at the antenna connector shall be set in dependency of its center frequency, as specified in table 7.4A. The type of the interfering signal is either equivalent to a continuous WCDMA signal with one code of chip frequency 3,84 Mchip/s, filtered by an RRC transmit pulse-shaping filter with roll-off $\alpha = 0,22$, or a CW signal; see table 7.4A.

2) Measure the BER of the wanted signal at the BS receiver.

NOTE: The test procedure as defined in steps (1) and (2) requests to carry out more than 10 000 BER measurements. To reduce the time needed for these measurements, it may be appropriate to conduct the test in two phases: During phase 1, BER measurements are made on all center frequencies of the interfering signal as requested but with a reduced confidence level, with the aim to identify those frequencies which require more detailed investigation. In phase 2, detailed measurements are made only at those critical frequencies identified before, applying the required confidence level.

3) Interchange the connections of the BS Rx ports and repeat the measurements according to steps (1) to (2).

<Editor's note: The above NOTE is taken from proposal for TDD specification (R4-99789). Precise parameters for this 2-phase measurement shall be specified. >

7.5.5 Test Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 7.4A.

Table 7.4A(a): Blocking characteristics for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz 1 980 MHz to 2 000 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 900 MHz and 2 000 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(b): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(b)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 830 MHz to 1 850 MHz 1 910 MHz to 1 930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 830 MHz 1 930 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(c) : Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1.(a) when co-located with GSM900

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
921 -960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(d) : Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1(a) when co-located with DCS1800

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1805 – 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.6 Intermodulation characteristics

7.6.1 Definition and applicability

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receiver a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

7.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The intermodulation performance should be met when the following signals are applied to the receiver.

Table 7.5: Interferer signals for intermodulation performance requirement

Type of Signal	Offset	Signal ~~level~~mean power
Wanted signal	-	-115 dBm
CW signal	10 MHz	-48 dBm
WCDMA signal with one code	20 MHz	-48 dBm

The BER for wanted signal shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 7.6

7.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS receiver to inhibit the generation of intermodulation products in its non-linear elements caused by the presence of two high-level interfering signals at frequencies with a specific relationship to the frequency of the wanted signal.

7.6.4 Method of test

7.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

7.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal (reference signal) and adjust ATT1 to set the signal level to the BS under test to the level specified ~~– 115 dBm~~ in table 7.5A.

2) Adjust the signal generators to the frequency offset of +10 MHz (CW tone) and +20 MHz (WCDMA modulated) from the frequency of the wanted signal ~~if possible~~.

3) Adjust the ATT2 and ATT3 to obtain the specified level of interference signal at the BS input.

4) Measure the BER ~~and control that the measured value does not exceed the specified value~~.

5) Repeat the test for interference signal frequency offset of –10 MHz and -20 MHz for CW and WCDMA modulated respectively.

6) Repeat the whole test for the port which was terminated.

7.6.5 Test requirements

The intermodulation performance should be met when the following signals are applied to the receiver.

Table 7.5A: Interferer signals for intermodulation performance requirement

Type of Signal	Offset	Signal ~~level~~mean power
Wanted signal	-	-115 dBm
CW signal	10 MHz	-48 dBm
WCDMA signal with one code	20 MHz	-48 dBm

The BER for wanted signal shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.5A.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020491**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **171** ⌘ ev **1** ⌘ Current version: **3.8.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network **X** Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Correction of power terms and definitions
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	***Date:*** ⌘ 1/2/2002
Category:	⌘ **F**	***Release:*** ⌘ R99

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change: ⌘ The existing requirements relating to power are incomplete, inconsistent and ambiguous. The proposed changes remove the possibility of misinterpreting the specification.

Summary of change: ⌘ 3.1 Added definition of mean power (consistent with ITU radio regulations). Added definitions of RRC filtered mean power and code domain power. Replaced “transmit output” with “code domain” in power control dynamic range definition. Removed “total transmit” from total power dynamic range definition.

6.1.1. Removed conflicting statements defining test model code domain power accuracy and replaced with a general figure of ±1 dB.

6.2.1.4.2 BS max output power - Removed “over a certain slots”.

6.2.2 CPICH accuracy – added code domain power terminology.

6.4.2 Inner loop power control – added code domain power terminology. Corrected Table 10 & 13 titles. The are ranges not tolerances. Added note regarding which DPCH to use from test model 2. Deleted step 4 of procedure as it is already part of the test requirement. Corrected wrong table reference in step b of test requirement. Table 6.11, uplink signal level in dBm/3.8 MHz changed to mean power in dBm.

6.4.3 Power control dynamic range – introduced code domain terminology.

6.4.4.1 Total power dynamic range – deleted “transmit”

6.5.2 SEM – Added note about noise bandwidth for integrated measurements.

6.5.2.2 ACLR - RRC filtered mean power replaces previous wording.

		6.6 Transmit modulation - wanted and interferer signals defined as mean power. Corrected wrong reference in step 3 of the procedure. Added missing reference to the interferer level in the minimum requirement. Added missing references to clauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the test requirement. The minimum requirement and test requirement are now aligned. 7.2 Reference sensitivity – defined as mean power. Table 7.1 and 7.1A, aligned test spec table headings and removed redundant dBm. Corrected wrong reference in procedure step 2. 7.3 Dynamic range – wanted signal defined as mean power. 7.4 ACS – Wanted signal and interferer defined as mean power. Corrected misuse of F_{uw} which is already defined as absolute and cannot be re-used as relative. Added missing reference to table 7.3. Deleted re-definition of interference signal which conflicts with earlier definition. Corrected reference to table 7.3A in step 1 & 2 of procedure. Deleted most of step 3 since it is part of the test requirement. Table 7.4(a), 7.4(b), 7.4(c), 7.4(d), .7.4A(a), 7.4A(b), 7.4A(c), 7.4A(d), (blocking) wanted signal and interferers defined as mean power. 7.6 Intermodulation – Table 7.5 and 7.5A, Wanted signal and interferers defined as mean power. Corrected missing reference to table 7.5A in step 1 of procedure. Deleted “if possible” in step 2. Deleted most of step 3, as this is the test requirement.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	Existing power specifications are incomplete, inconsistent and ambiguous which will lead to different interpretation of power quantities (e.g. ACLR, CPICH power, Interferer levels etc.). This will lead to inconsistent performance measurement results. Isolated impact statement: Correction of requirements. Correct interpretation of the existing spec will not affect UE implementations or system performance. However, incorrect interpretation may impact conformance test implementation and conformance test results.

Clauses affected:	⌘	3, 6, 7.		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☐ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	
Other comments:	⌘			

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply:

Ancillary RF amplifier: a piece of equipment, which when connected by RF coaxial cables to the BS, has the primary function to provide amplification between the transmit and/or receive antenna connector of a BS and an antenna without requiring any control signal to fulfil its amplifying function.

Mean power: When applied to a W-CDMA modulated signal this is the power (transmitted or received) in a bandwidth of at least (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot unless otherwise stated.

RRC filtered mean power: The mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated W-CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

Code domain power: That part of the mean power which correlates with a particular (OVSF) code channel. The sum of all powers in the code domain equals the mean power in a bandwidth of (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. See Annex E.2.5.1.

Output power: The mean power of one carrier of the base station, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power: Rated output power of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

Maximum output power: The mean power level per carrier of the base station measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

Power control dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit output~~code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition.

Total power dynamic range: The difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~total transmit~~ output power for a specified reference condition.

NOTE 2: The roll-off factor α factor is defined in section 6.8.1.

6 Transmitter

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, all tests in this clause shall be performed at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a diplexer, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, the tests according to subclauses 4.6.2 and/or 4.6.4, depending on the device added, shall be performed to ensure that the requirements are met at test port B.

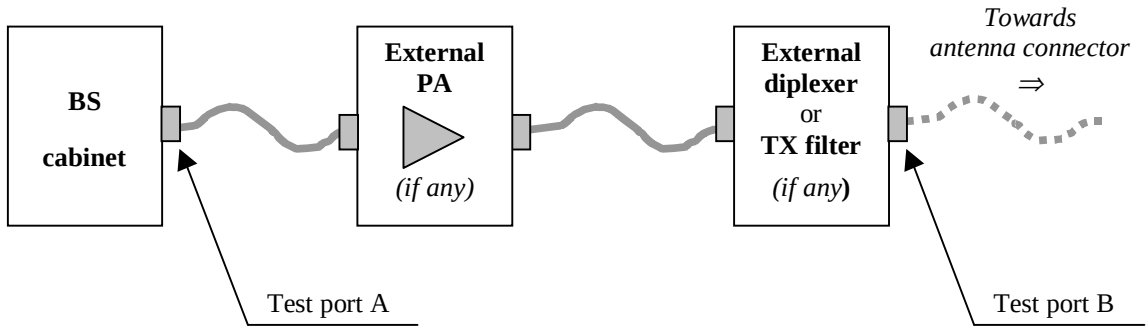

Figure 6.1: Transmitter test ports

Power levels are expressed in dBm.

6.1.1 Test Models

The set-up of physical channels for transmitter tests shall be according to one of the test models below. A reference to the applicable table is made with each test.

A code "level setting" of -X dB is the setting that according to the base station manufacturer will result in a code domain power of nominally X dB below the maximum output power. The relative accuracy of the ~~level settings~~code domain power to the maximum output power shall have tolerance of ±1 dB~~conform to subclause 6.4.2~~.

6.1.1.1 Test Model 1

This model shall be used for tests on:

- spectrum emission mask;
- ACLR;
- spurious emissions;
- transmit intermodulation;
- base station maximum output power.

64 DPCHs at 30 ksps (SF=128) distributed randomly across the code space, at random power levels and random timing offsets are defined so as to simulate a realistic traffic scenario which may have high PAR (Peak to Average Ratio).

Considering that not every base station implementation will support 64 DPCH, variants of this test model containing 32 and 16 DPCH are also specified. The conformance test shall be performed using the largest of these three options that can be supported by the equipment under test.

"Fraction of power" is relative to the maximum output power on the TX antenna interface under test.

Table 6.1: Test Model 1 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	16/32/64	76.8 in total	see table 6.2	see table 6.2	see table 6.2

Table 6.2: DPCH Spreading Code, Timing offsets and level settings for Test Model 1

Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings (dB) (32 codes)	Level settings (dB) (64 codes)
2	86	-10	-13	-16
11	134	-12	-13	-16
17	52	-12	-14	-16
23	45	-14	-15	-17
31	143	-11	-17	-18
38	112	-13	-14	-20
47	59	-17	-16	-16
55	23	-16	-18	-17
62	1	-13	-16	-16
69	88	-15	-19	-19
78	30	-14	-17	-22
85	18	-18	-15	-20
94	30	-19	-17	-16
102	61	-17	-22	-17
113	128	-15	-20	-19
119	143	-9	-24	-21
7	83		-20	-19
13	25		-18	-21
20	103		-14	-18
27	97		-14	-20
35	56		-16	-24
41	104		-19	-24
51	51		-18	-22
58	26		-17	-21
64	137		-22	-18
74	65		-19	-20
82	37		-19	-17
88	125		-16	-18
97	149		-18	-19
108	123		-15	-23
117	83		-17	-22
125	5		-12	-21
4	91			-17
9	7			-18
12	32			-20
14	21			-17
19	29			-19
22	59			-21
26	22			-19
28	138			-23
34	31			-22
36	17			-19
40	9			-24
44	69			-23
49	49			-22
53	20			-19
56	57			-22
61	121			-21
63	127			-18
66	114			-19
71	100			-22
76	76			-21
80	141			-19
84	82			-21
87	64			-19
91	149			-21
95	87			-20
99	98			-25
105	46			-25
110	37			-25
116	87			-24

Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings (dB) (32 codes)	Level settings (dB) (64 codes)
118	149			-22
122	85			-20
126	69			-15

~~NOTE: The figures for code power are nominal and have tolerance of ±1 dB.~~

6.1.1.2 Test Model 2

This model shall be used for tests on:

- output power dynamics.
- CPICH power accuracy.

Table 6.3: Test Model 2 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10,1 x 50	2 x –10, 1 x –3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

6.1.1.3 Test Model 3

This model shall be used for tests on:

- peak code domain error.

Table 6.4: Test Model 3 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%) 16/32	Level settings (dB) 16/32	Channelization Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)
P-CCPCH+SCH	1	12,6/7,9	-9 / -11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	12,6/7,9	-9 / -11	0	0
PICH	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	16	120
S-CCPCH containing PCH (SF=256)	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	16/32	63,7/80,4 in total	see table 6.5	see table 6.5	see table 6.5

As with Test Model 1, not every base station implementation will support 32 DPCH, a variant of this test model containing 16 DPCH are also specified. The conformance test shall be performed using the larger of these two options that can be supported by the equipment under test.

Table 6.5: DPCH Spreading Code, Toffset and Power for Test Model 3

Code	T_{offset}	Level settings (dB) (16 codes)	Level settings dB) (32 codes)
64	86	-14	-16
69	134	-14	-16
74	52	-14	-16
78	45	-14	-16
83	143	-14	-16
89	112	-14	-16
93	59	-14	-16
96	23	-14	-16
100	1	-14	-16
105	88	-14	-16
109	30	-14	-16
111	18	-14	-16
115	30	-14	-16
118	61	-14	-16
122	128	-14	-16
125	143	-14	-16
67	83		-16
71	25		-16
76	103		-16
81	97		-16
86	56		-16
90	104		-16
95	51		-16
98	26		-16
103	137		-16
108	65		-16
110	37		-16
112	125		-16
117	149		-16
119	123		-16
123	83		-16
126	5		-16

~~NOTE: The figures for code power are nominal and have tolerance of ±1 dB.~~

6.1.1.4 Test Model 4

This model shall be used for tests on:

- EVM measurement.

Table 6.6: Test Model 4 Active Channels

Type	Number of Channels	Fraction of Power (%)	Level setting (dB)	Channelization Code	Timing offset
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0
Primary CPICH[1]	1	10	-10	0	0
Note 1: The CPICH channel is optional.					

6.1.1.5 DPCH Structure of the Downlink Test Models

For the above test models the following structure is adopted for the DPCH. The DPDCH and DPCCH have the same power level. The timeslot structure should be as described by TS 25.211-slot format 10 and 6 that are reproduced in table 6.7.

Table 6.7: DPCH structure of the downlink test models

Slot Format #I	Channel Bit Rate (kbps)	Channel Symbol Rate (ksps)	SF	Bits/Frame			Bits/ Slot	DPDCH Bits/Slot		DPCCH Bits/Slot		
				DPDCH	DPCCH	TOT		NData1	Ndata2	NTFCI	NTPC	Npilot
10	60	30	128	450	150	600	40	6	24	0	2	8
6	30	15	256	150	150	300	20	2	8	0	2	8

The test DPCH has frame structure so that the pilot bits are defined over 15 timeslots according to the relevant columns of TS 25.211, which are reproduced in table 6.8.

Table 6.8: Frame structure of DPCH

	N_{pilot} = 8			
Symbol #	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**
Slot #0	11	11	11	10
1	11	00	11	10
2	11	01	11	01
3	11	00	11	00
4	11	10	11	01
5	11	11	11	10
6	11	11	11	00
7	11	10	11	00
8	11	01	11	10
9	11	11	11	11
10	11	01	11	01
11	11	10	11	11
12	11	10	11	00
13	11	00	11	11
14	11	00	11	11

The TPC bits alternate 00 / 11 starting with 00 in timeslot 0.

The aggregate 15 x 30 = 450 DPDCH bits per frame are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. In case there are less data bits/frame needed then the first bits of the aggregate shall be selected. To ensure non-correlation of the PN9 sequences, each DPDCH shall use its channelization code as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame, according to its timing offset.

The sequence shall be generated in a nine-stage shift register whose 5^{th} and 9^{th} stage outputs are added in a modulo-two addition stage, and the result is fed back to the input of the first stage. The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by 2 consecutive ONEs for SF=128 and 1 consecutive ONE for SF=256.

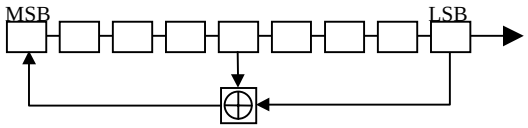

Figure 6.2

6.1.1.6 Common channel Structure of the Downlink Test Models

6.1.1.6.1 P-CCPCH

The aggregate 15 x 18 = 270 P-CCPCH bits per frame are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. Channelization code of the P-CCPCH is used as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame.

The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the 8 bit channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by a ONE.

6.1.1.6.2 PICH

PICH carries 18 Paging Indicators (Pq) sent in the following sequence from left to right [1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0]. This defines the 288 first bits of the PICH. No power is transmitted for the 12 remaining unused bits.

6.1.1.6.3 Primary scrambling code and SCH

The scrambling code should be 0.

Where multiple repetitions of the Test Model signals are being used to simulate a multi-carrier signal the scrambling code for the lower frequency is 0. Carriers added at successively higher frequencies use codes 1, 2,... and their frame structures are time offset by 1/5, 2/5... of a time slot duration.

The scrambling code defines the SSC sequence of the secondary SCH. In their active part, primary and secondary SCH share equally the power level defined for "PCCPCH+SCH".

6.1.1.6.4 S-CCPCH containing PCH

The aggregate 15 x 20 = 300 S-CCPCH bits per frame are used. Data bits are filled with a PN9 sequence generated using the primitive trinomial $x^9 + x^4 + 1$. In case there are less data bits/frame needed then the first bits of the aggregate shall be selected.. Channelization code of the S-CCPCH is used as the seed for the PN sequence at the start of each frame. For test purposes, any one of the four possible slot formats 0,1, 2 and 3 can be supported. The support for all four slot formats is not needed.

The generator shall be seeded so that the sequence begins with the 8 bit channelization code starting from the LSB, and followed by a ONE. The test on S-CCPCH has a frame structure so that the pilot bits are defined over 15 timeslots to the relevant columns of TS 25.211. The TFCI bits are filled with ONEs whenever needed.

6.1.2 Definition of Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Interferer

The minimum bandwidth of the AWGN interferer shall be 1.5 times chip rate of the radio access mode. (e.g. 5.76 MHz for a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps). The flatness across this minimum bandwidth shall be less than ±0.5 dB and the peak to average ratio at a probability of 0.001% shall exceed 10 dB.

6.2 Base station output power

Output power, Pout, of the base station is the mean power of one carrier delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power, PRAT, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

6.2.1 Base station maximum output power

6.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

Maximum output power, Pmax, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier measured at the antenna connector in specified reference condition.

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the ranges defined for the Normal test environment in subclause 4.4.1.

6.2.1.2 Minimum Requirement

In normal conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.0 dB and –2.0 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, the Base station maximum output power shall remain within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.2.1.

6.2.1.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the accuracy of the maximum output power across the frequency range and under normal and extreme conditions for all transmitters in the BS.

6.2.1.4 Method of test

6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

In addition, on one UARFCN only, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect the power measuring equipment to the base station RF output port.

6.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated with a combination of PCCPCH, SCCPCH and Dedicated Physical Channels specified as test model1 in subclause 6.1.1.1.

2) Measure the mean power at the RF output port ~~over a certain slots~~.

6.2.1.5 Test Requirements

In normal conditions, the measurement result in step 2 of 6.2.1.4.2 shall remain within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, measurement result in step 2 of 6.2.1.4.2 shall remain within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.2.2 CPICH power accuracy

6.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

CPICH power accuracy is defined as the maximum deviation between the ~~ordered channel power~~ Primary CPICH code domain power indicated on the BCH and the Primary CPICH code domain power ~~in that channel~~ measured at the TX antenna interface. The requirement is applicable for all BS types.

6.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The measured Primary CPICH code domain power shall be within ±2.1dB of the ~~ordered absolute value~~Primary CPICH code domain power indicated on the BCH. The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.4

6.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of the test is to verify, that the BS under test delivers Primary CPICH code domain power within margins, thereby allowing reliable cell planning and operation.

6.2.2.4 Method of test

6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect BS to code domain analyser as shown in annex B.
2) Disable inner loop power control.
3) Set-up BS transmission at maximum total power as specified by the supplier. Channel set-up shall be according to subclause 6.1.1.2.

6.2.2.4.2 Procedure

- Measure the code domain power in the PCCPCH and PCPICH according to annex E.

6.2.2.5 Test Requirement

The measured CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB of the ordered absolute value.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.3 Frequency error

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

Frequency error is the measure of the difference between the actual BS transmit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

It is not possible to verify by testing that the data clock is derived from the same frequency source as used for RF generation. This may be confirmed by a manufacturers declaration

6.3.2 Minimum Requirement

The Frequency Error shall be within ± 0.05 PPM.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.3

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the Frecuency Error is within the limit specified in 6.3.2

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial Conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

The following additional tests shall be performed:

a) On each of B, M and T, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect the base station RF output port to the test equipment. Refer to annex B.1.2 for a functional block diagram of the test set-up.

2) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated with PCCPCH. Total power at the RF output port shall be Pmax-3dB and Pmax-18dB.

6.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the Frequency Error according to annex E.

6.3.5 Test requirement

The Frequency Error shall be within the range (–0.05 PPM – 12 Hz) to (+0.05 PPM + 12 Hz).

6.4 Output power dynamics

Power control is used to limit the interference level. The BS transmitter uses a quality-based power control on the downlink. The physical channels for the following test(s) shall be set-up according to subclause 6.1.1.2.

6.4.1 Inner loop power control

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the ~~transmitter output~~code domain power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

6.4.2 Power control steps

The power control step is the required step change in the ~~DL transmitter output~~ code domain power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

6.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the transmitter output power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

The power control step is the required step change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitter output power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

6.4.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The BS transmitter shall have the capability of setting the inner loop output power with a step sizes of 1 dB mandatory and 0,5 dB optional.

a) The tolerance of the power control step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 6.9.

b) The tolerance of the combined output power change due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in table 6.10.

Table 6.9: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance			
	1 dB step size		0,5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+0,5 dB	+1,5 dB	+0,25 dB	+0,75 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-0,5 dB	-1,5 dB	-0,25 dB	-0,75 dB

Table 6.10: Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step range~~tolerance~~

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step ~~ch~~range ~~tolerance~~ after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)			
	1 dB step size		0.5dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+8 dB	+12 dB	+4 dB	+6 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-8 dB	-12 dB	-4 dB	-6 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.1.1.1

6.4.2.3 Test purpose

To verify those requirements for the power control step size and response are met as specified in subclause 6.4.2.2.

6.4.2.4 Method of test

6.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the suitable measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in annex B.

2) Start BS transmission with channel configuration as specified in table 6.3 Test model 2. The DPCH intended for power control is on channel 120 starting at –3 dB.

3) Establish downlink power control with parameters as specified in table 6.11.

Table 6.11

Parameter	Level/status	Unit
UL signal ~~level~~mean power	Ref.sens + 10 dB	dBm~~/3,84 MHz~~
Data sequence	PN9	

6.4.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send alternating TPC bits from the UE simulator or UL signal generator.

2) Measure mean power level of the code under the test each time TPC command is transmitted. All steps within power control dynamic range declared by manufacturer shall be measured. Use the code domain power measurement method defined in annex E.

3) Measure the 10 highest and the 10 lowest power step levels within the power control dynamic range declared by manufacturer by sending 10 consecutive equal commands as described table 6.10.

~~4) Check that average step size tolerance requirement shall be met.~~

6.4.2.5 Test requirement

a) BS shall fulfil step size requirement shown in Table 6.12 for all power control steps declared by manufacture as specified in subclause 6.4.2.2.

b) For all measured Up/Down cycles, the difference of ~~transmission~~ code domain power ~~between~~ before and after 10 equal commands (Up and Down), derived in step (3), shall not exceed the prescribed ~~range~~ tolerance in table 6.13~~10d~~.

Table 6.12: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance			
	1 dB step size		0,5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+0,4 dB	+1,6 dB	+0,15 dB	+0,85 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-0,4 dB	-1,6 dB	-0,15 dB	-0,85 dB

Table 6.13: Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step range~~tolerance~~

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter ~~combined~~ aggregated ~~output~~ power control step ~~ch~~range ~~tolerance~~ after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)			
	1 dB step size		0.5dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up(TPC command "1")	+7.9 dB	+12.1 dB	+3.9 dB	+6.1 dB
Down(TPC command "0")	-7.9 dB	-12.1 dB	-3.9 dB	-6.1 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.4.3 Power control dynamic range

6.4.3.1 Definition and applicability

The power control dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit output~~code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition. Transmit modulation quality shall be maintained within the whole dynamic range as specified in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.8.

6.4.3.2 Minimum Requirement

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:

- maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power -3 dB or greater;
- minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power -28 dB or less.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.2.1.

6.4.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the minimum power control dynamic range is met as specified in subclause 6.4.3.2.

6.4.3.4 Method of test

6.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in annex B.
2) Channel configuration defined in table 6.3 Test model 2 shall be used.
3) Set BS frequency.
4) Star BS transmission.

6.4.3.4.2 Procedure

Pmax shall be defined as described in subclause 6.2.1 Base station maximum output power.

1) Set the code domain power of the DPCH under test to ~~the~~ Pmax-3 dB ~~level~~. Power levels for other code channels shall be adjusted as necessary.
2) Measure ~~mean~~ the code domain power ~~level~~ of the code channel under test. Use the code domain power measurement method defined in annex E.
3) Set the code domain power of the DPCH under test to the minimum value by means determined by the manufacturer. Power levels for other code channels shall remain unchanged.
4) Measure ~~mean~~ the code domain power ~~level~~ of the code channel under test.

6.4.3.5 Test requirement

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:-

- maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power –3.2 dB or greater;
- minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power –27.8 dB or less.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.4.4 Total power dynamic range

6.4.4.1 Definition and applicability

The total power dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum ~~transmit~~ output power for a specified reference condition.

6.4.4.2 Minimum Requirement

The down link (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 18 dB or greater. The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.4.3.1.

6.4.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the total power dynamic range is met as specified in TS 25.104 subclause 6.4.3.1. The test is to ensure that the total output power can be reduced while still transmitting a single code. This is to ensure that the interference to neighbouring cells is reduced.

6.4.4.4 Method of test

Requirement is tested together with Error Vector Magnitude test, as described in subclause 6.7.1

6.4.4.5 Test requirement

The down link (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 17.7 dB or greater.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5 Output RF spectrum emissions

The physical channels for the following test(s) shall be set-up according to subclause 6.1.1.1.

6.5.1 Occupied bandwidth

6.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean transmitted power.

The value of $\beta/2$ should be taken as 0,5%.

6.5.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.104 subclause 6.6.1.

6.5.1.3 Test purpose

The occupied bandwidth, defined in the Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union ITU, is a useful concept for specifying the spectral properties of a given emission in the simplest possible manner; see also Recommendation ITU-R Recommendation SM.328-9 [11]. The test purpose is to verify that the emission of the BS does not occupy an excessive bandwidth for the service to be provided and is, therefore, not likely to create interference to other users of the spectrum beyond undue limits.

6.5.1.4 Method of test

6.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the Measurement device to the BS antenna connector.

2) Start transmission on a single carrier according to test model defined in subclause 6.1.1.1.

6.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the spectrum of the transmitted signal across a span of 10 MHz, based on an occupied bandwidth requirement of 5 MHz. The selected resolution bandwidth (RBW) filter of the analyser shall be 30 kHz or less. The spectrum shall be measured at 400 or more points across the measurement span.

NOTE: The detection mode of the spectrum analyzer will not have any effect on the result if the statistical properties of the out-of-OBW power are the same as those of the inside-OBW power. Both are expected to have the Rayleigh distribution of the amplitude of Gaussian noise. In any case where the statistics are not the same, though, the detection mode must be power responding. There are at least two ways to be power responding. The spectrum analyser can be set to "sample" detection, with its video bandwidth setting at least three times its RBW setting. Or the analyser may be set to respond to the average of the power (root-mean-square of the voltage) across the measurement cell.

2) Compute the total of the power, P0, (in power units, not decibel units) of all the measurement cells in the measurement span. Compute P1, the power outside the occupied bandwidth on each side. P1 is half of the total power outside the bandwidth. P1 is half of (100 % - (occupied percentage)) of P0. For the occupied percentage of 99 %, P1 is 0.005 times P0.

3) Determine the lowest frequency, f1, for which the sum of all power in the measurement cells from the beginning of the span to f1 exceeds P1.

4) Determine the highest frequency, f2, for which the sum of all power in the measurement cells from the end of the span to f2 exceeds P1.

5) Compute the occupied bandwidth as f2 - f1.

6.5.1.5 Test requirements

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3,84 Mcps

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.2 Out of band emission

Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission limit is specified in terms of a spectrum emission mask and adjacent channel leakage power ratio for the transmitter.

6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

6.5.2.1.1 Definitions and applicability

The mask defined in Tables 6.14 to 6.17 below may be mandatory in certain regions. In other regions this mask may not be applied.

6.5.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

For regions where this clause applies, the requirement shall be met by a base station transmitting on a single RF carrier configured in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.14 to 6.17 for the appropriate BS maximum output power, in the frequency range from Δf =2.5 MHz to Δf_{max} from the carrier frequency, where:

- Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the nominal –3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

- f_offset is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measurement filter;

- f_offset_{max} is either 12.5 MHz or the offset to the UMTS Tx band edge as defined in subclause 3.4.1, whichever is the greater.

- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Table 6.14: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P ≥ 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	- 14 dBm – 15·(f_offset- 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-13 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.15: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 39 ≤ P < 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-14 dBm – 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 56 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.16: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 31 ≤ P < 39 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point,Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P – 53 dB	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	P – 53 dB – 15·(f_offset – 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P – 65 dB	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P – 52 dB	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 56 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.17: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-22 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-22 dBm – 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-21 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-25 dBm	1 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.6.2.1

6.5.2.1.3 Test purpose

This test measures the emissions of the BS, close to the assigned channel bandwidth of the wanted signal, while the transmitter is in operation.

6.5.2.1.4 Method of test

6.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

2) Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 2,515 MHz and 4.0 MHz shall use a 30 kHz measurement bandwidth.

3) Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 4.0 MHz and (f_offset_{max} – 500 kHz).shall use a 1 MHz measurement bandwidth. The 1MHz measurement bandwidth may be calculated by integrating multiple 50 kHz or narrower filter measurements in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

4) Detection mode: True RMS.

6.5.2.1.4.2 Procedures

1) Set the BS to transmit a signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.2.1.1.1 at the manufacturer's specified maximum output power.

2) Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth and note that the measured value does not exceed the specified value.

6.5.2.1.5 Test requirements

The measurement result in step 2 of 6.5.2.1.4.2 shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.18 to 6.21 for the appropriate BS maximum output power.

Table 6.18: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P ≥ 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-12.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	- 12.5 dBm – 15·(f_offset-2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-24.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.19: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 39 ≤ P < 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-12.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-12.5 dBm– 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-24.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-11.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 54.5 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.20: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 31 ≤ P < 39 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point,Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P – 51.5 dB	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	P – 51.5dB – 15·(f_offset – 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P – 63.5 dB	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P – 50.5 dB	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	P – 54.5 dB	1 MHz

Table 6.21: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter – 3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Maximum level	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-20.5 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-20.5 dBm – 15·(f_offset - 2.715) dB	30 kHz
	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-32.5 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0 MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-19.5 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 ≤ Δf MHz	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset_{max}	-23.5 dBm	1 MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

6.5.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the ~~average~~ RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency to the ~~average~~ RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency. ~~In both cases the average power is measured with a filter that has Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with roll-off α = 0.22 and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.~~

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

6.5.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement

Table 6.22: BS ACLR

BS channel offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used	ACLR limit
5 MHz	45 dB
10 MHz	50 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.5.2.2

6.5.2.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the adjacent channel leakage power ratio requirement shall be met as specified in subclause 6.5.2.2.2.

6.5.2.2.4 Method of test

6.5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T with multiple carriers if supported; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect measurement device to the base station RF output port as shown in annex B.

2) The measurement device characteristics shall be:

   - measurement filter bandwidth: defined in subclause 6.5.2.2.1;

   - detection mode: true RMS voltage or true average power.

3) Set the base station to transmit a signal modulated in accordance with 6.1.1.1 Test model 1. ~~Total~~ The mean power at the RF output port shall be the maximum output power as specified by the manufacturer.

4) Set carrier frequency within the frequency band supported by BS. Minimum carrier spacing shall be 5 MHz and maximum carrier spacing shall be specified by manufacturer.

6.5.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure Adjacent channel leakage power ratio for 5 MHz and 10 MHz offsets both side of channel frequency. In multiple carrier case only offset frequencies below the lowest and above the highest carrier frequency used shall be measured.

6.5.2.2.5 Test Requirement

The measurement result in step 1 of 6.5.2.2.4.2 shall not be less than the ACLR limit specified in table 6.23

Table 6.23: BS ACLR

BS channel offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used	ACLR limit
5 MHz	44.2 dB
10 MHz	49.2 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.5.3 Spurious emissions

6.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions. This is measured at the base station RF output port.

The requirement applies at frequencies within the specified frequency ranges, which are more than 12.5 MHz under the first carrier frequency used or more than 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

The requirements of either subclause 6.5.3.4.1 or subclause 6.5.3.4.2 shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

6.5.3.2 (void)

void

6.5.3.3 (void)

void

6.5.3.4 Minimum Requirements

6.5.3.4.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation [4], are applied.

6.5.3.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall be attenuated by at least the minimum requirement.

Table 6.24: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz to 150 kHz	-13 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz to 30 MHz		10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz to 1 GHz		100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz to 12,75 GHz		1 MHz	Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5 Table 1

6.5.3.4.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

The following requirements shall be met in cases where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation [4], are applied.

6.5.3.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.25: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category B

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	- 36 dBm	10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz ↔ Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz *Whichever is the higher*	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower ↔ Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz Whichever is the lower	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz *Whichever is the lower* ↔ 12,75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5, Table 1
Fc1: Center frequency of first carrier frequency used. Fc2: Center frequency of last carrier frequency used.			

6.5.3.4.3 Protection of the BS receiver

This requirement may be applied in order to prevent the receiver of the BS being desensitised by emissions from the BS transmitter which are coupled between the antennas of the BS.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

This requirement is not applicable to antenna ports which are used for both transmission and reception (e.g. which have an internal duplexer).

NOTE: In this case, the measurement of Reference Sensitivity will directly show any desensitization of the receiver.

6.5.3.4.3.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.26: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-96 dBm	100kHz	

6.5.3.4.4 Co-existence with GSM 900

6.5.3.4.4.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied for the protection of GSM 900 MS in geographic areas in which both GSM 900 and UTRA are deployed.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

6.5.3.4.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.27: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of GSM 900

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
921 MHz to 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.4.2 Co-located base stations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of GSM 900 BTS receivers when GSM 900 BTS and UTRA BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.28: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BTS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
876 MHz to 915 MHz	–98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.5 Co-existence with DCS 1800

6.5.3.4.5.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied for the protection of DCS 1800 MS in geographic areas in which both DCS 1800 and UTRA are deployed.

This requirement assumes the scenario described in [2]. For different scenarios, the manufacturer may declare a different requirement.

6.5.3.4.5.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.29: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of DCS 1800

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 805 MHz to 1 880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.5.2 Co-located basestations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of DCS 1800 BTS receivers when DCS 1800 BTS and UTRA BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.5.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.30: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with DCS 1800 BTS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 710 MHz to 1 785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.4.6 Co-existence with PHS

This requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS in geographic areas in which both PHS and UTRA are deployed.

6.5.3.4.6.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.31: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 893,5 MHz to 1 919,60 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

6.5.3.4.7 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection in bands adjacent to 2 110 MHz to 2 170 MHz, as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a) and 1 930 MHz to 1 990 MHz, as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b) in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA are deployed.

6.5.3.4.7.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.32: BS spurious emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Band (f)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2 100 MHz to 2 105 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (f - 2 100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
2 175 MHz to 2 180 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (2 180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
1 920 MHz to 1 925 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 + 3,4 (f – 1 920 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
1 995 MHz to 2 000 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 +3,4 (2 000 MHz – f) dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.4.8 Co-existence with UTRA-TDD

6.5.3.4.8.1 Operation in the same geographic area

This requirement may be applied to geographic areas in which both UTRA-TDD and UTRA-FDD are deployed.

6.5.3.4.8.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.33: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.4.8.2 Co-located base stations

This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA-TDD BS receivers when UTRA-TDD BS and UTRA FDD BS are co-located.

6.5.3.4.8.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed.

Table 6.34: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.5 Test purpose

This test measures conducted spurious emission from the BS transmitter antenna connector, while the transmitter is in operation.

6.5.3.6 Method of Test

6.5.3.6.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T with multiple carriers if supported; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the BS antenna connector to a measurement receiver using an attenuator or a directional coupler if necessary

2) Measurements shall use a measurement bandwidth in accordance to the tables in section 6.5.3.4.

3) Detection mode: True RMS.

4) Configure the BS with transmitters active at their maximum output power.

6.5.3.6.2 Procedure

1) Set the BS to transmit a signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at the manufacturer's specified maximum output power.

2) Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth and note that the measured value does not exceed the specified value.

6.5.3.7 Test requirements

The measurement result in step 2 of 6.5.3.6.2 shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.35 to 6.45 if applicable for the BS under test.

6.5.3.7.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

Table 6.35: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz to 150 kHz	-13 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz to 30 MHz		10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz to 1 GHz		100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz to 12,75 GHz		1 MHz	Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5 Table 1

6.5.3.7.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

Table 6.36: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category B

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	- 36 dBm	10 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
1 GHz ↔ Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz *Whichever is the higher*	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1
Fc1 – 60 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2 100 MHz whichever is the higher	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc1 – 50 MHz or 2100 MHz whichever is the higher ↔ Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 50 MHz or 2180 MHz whichever is the lower ↔ Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz Whichever is the lower	-25 dBm	1 MHz	Specification in accordance with ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.3 and Annex 7
Fc2 + 60 MHz or 2 180 MHz *Whichever is the lower* ↔ 12,75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329-8, subclause 2.5, Table 1
Fc1: Center frequency of first carrier frequency used. Fc2: Center frequency of last carrier frequency used.			

6.5.3.7.3 Protection of the BS receiver

Table 6.37: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz For operation in Frequency Bands defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-96 dBm	100kHz	

6.5.3.7.4 Co-existence with GSM 900

6.5.3.7.4.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.38: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of GSM 900

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
921 MHz to 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.4.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.39: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BTS receiver

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
876 MHz to 915 MHz	–98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.5 Co-existence with DCS 1800

6.5.3.7.5.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.40: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of DCS 1800

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 805 MHz to 1 880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.5.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.41: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with DCS 1800 BTS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 710 MHz to 1 785 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	

6.5.3.7.6 Co-existence with PHS

Table 6.42: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 893,5 MHz to 1 919,60 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

6.5.3.7.7 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

Table 6.43: BS spurious emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Band (f)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2 100 MHz to 2 105 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (f - 2 100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
2 175 MHz to 2 180 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(a)	-30 + 3,4 (2 180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
1 920 MHz to 1 925 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 + 3,4 (f – 1 920 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
1 995 MHz to 2 000 MHz For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 3.4.1(b)	-30 +3,4 (2 000 MHz – f) dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.7.8 Co-existence with UTRA-TDD

6.5.3.7.8.1 Operation in the same geographic area

Table 6.44: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	

6.5.3.7.8.2 Co-located base stations

Table 6.45: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with UTRA-TDD

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	
2 010 MHz to 2 025 MHz	–86 dBm	1 MHz	

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.6 Transmit intermodulation

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmit intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA modulated interference signal is injected into an antenna connector at a mean power level of 30 dB lower than that of the mean power of the wanted signal. The frequency of the interference signal shall be 5 MHz, 10 MHz and 15 MHz offset below the first or above the last carrier frequency used.

The requirements are applicable for single carrier BS.

6.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the presence of a WCDMA modulated interference signal with a mean power level 30 dB lower than the mean power of the wanted signal.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.7

6.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS transmitter to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna to below specified levels.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Test set-up in accordance to annex B.

6.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 at specified maximum BS output power.
2) Generate the interference signal in accordance to test model 1, subclause 6.1.1.1 with frequency offset of 5 MHz relative to the wanted signal.
3) Adjust ATT1 so the level of the WCDMA modulated interference signal is as defined in subclause 6.6.5.
4) Perform the out of band emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.2.
5) Perform the spurious emission test as specified in subclause 6.5.3.
6) Verify that the emission level does not exceed the required level with the exception of interference signal frequencies.
7) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of -5 MHz.
8) Repeat the test for interference frequency off set of ±10 MHz and ±15 MHz.

6.6.5 Test Requirements

In the frequency range relevant for this test, the transmit intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of subclauses 6.5.2 and 6.5.3 in the presence of a~~The~~ WCDMA modulated interference signal ~~shall be~~ with a mean power 30 dB below the mean power of the wanted signal.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F

6.7 Transmit modulation

6.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude

6.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform and the measured waveform. This difference is called the error vector. Both waveforms pass through a matched Root Raised Cosine filter with bandwidth 3.84 MHz and roll-off α =0.22. Both waveforms are then further modified by selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing so as to minimise the error vector. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present) otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH. The requirement is valid over the total power dynamic range as specified in 25.104 subclause 6.4.3. See Annex E of this specification for further details

6.7.1.2 Minimum Requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall be less than 17.5%

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 6.8.2

6.7.1.3 Test Purpose

To verify that the Error Vector Magnitude is within the limit specified in 6.7.1.2

6.7.1.4 Method of Test

6.7.1.4.1 Initial Conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

Refer to annex B for a functional block diagram of the test set-up.

1) Connect the base station RF output port to the measurement equipment.
2) Set the base station to transmit a signal according to 6.1.1.4 (test model 4)
3) Set BS frequency

6.7.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Start BS transmission at Pmax-3dB
2) Measure the Error Vector Magnitude as defined in annex E. If the base station supports STTD or closed loop transmit diversity, EVM shall be measured on both main and diversity RF output ports.
3) Set the total output power to Pmax-18dB and repeat steps 1) and 2)

6.7.1.5 Test Requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall be less than 17.5%

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

6.7.2 Peak Code Domain Error

6.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The Peak Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.7.1) onto the code domain at a specific spreading factor. The Code Domain Error for every code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present), otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH. See Annex E of this specification for further details.

6.7.2.2 Minimum requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -33 dB at spreading factor 256.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 6.8.3.

6.7.2.3 Test Purpose

It is the purpose of this test to discover and limit inter-code cross-talk.

6.7.2.4 Method of test

6.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the measurement equipment to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.2 annex B.
2) Channel configuration defined in subclause 6.1.1.3 Test model 3 shall be used.
3) Set BS frequency.
4) Start BS transmission at maximum output power.

6.7.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure Peak code domain error according to annex E.

6.7.2.5 Test requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -32 dB at spreading factor 256.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, all tests in this clause shall be performed at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a diplexer, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, the tests according to subclauses 4.6.2 and/or 4.6.4, depending on the device added, shall be performed to ensure that the requirements are met at test port B.

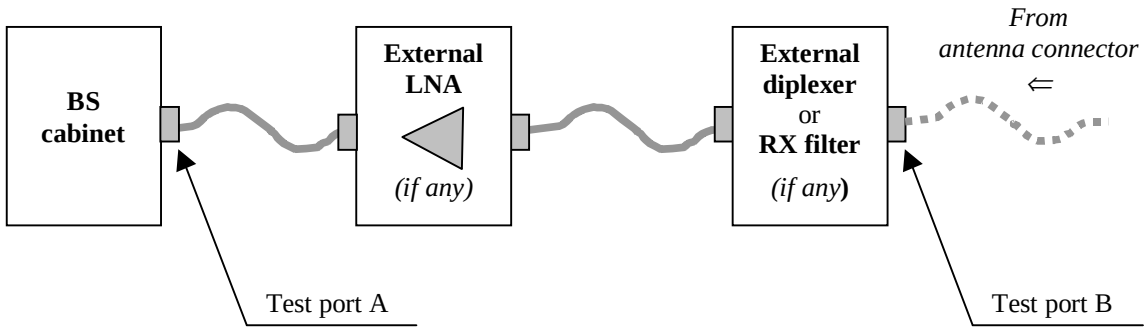

Figure 7.1: Receiver test ports

The tests in clause 7 assume that the receiver is not equipped with diversity. For receivers with diversity, unless otherwise stated, tests shall be performed by applying the specified signals to one of the receiver inputs, and terminating or disabling the other(s). The tests and requirements are otherwise unchanged.

In all the relevant subclauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Residual BER (RBER) and Block Error Ratio (BLER) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing defined in ITU-T Recommendation O.153 [5].

If external BER measurement is not used then the internal BER calculation shall be used instead. When internal BER calculation is used, the requirements of the verification test according to 7.8 shall be met in advance.

In tests performed with signal generators a synchronization signal may be provided, from the base station to the signal generator, to enable correct timing of the wanted signal.

7.2 Reference sensitivity level

7.2.1 Definition and applicability

The reference sensitivity level is the minimum ~~receiver input~~mean power ~~measured~~ received at the antenna connector at which the BER ~~does~~ shall not exceed the specific value indicated in subclause 7.2.2. The~~is~~ test is set up according to Figure B.7 and performed without interfering signal ~~with~~ power applied to the BS antenna connector ~~according to annex B~~. ~~In the case~~ For duplex operation ~~is supported~~, the measurement configuration principle is indicated for one duplex branch ~~also~~ in ~~Annex~~ Figure B.7. ~~In case of~~ For internal BER calculation ~~is used~~ an example of the test connection is as shown in figure B.7. The reference point for signal power is at the input of the receiver (antenna connector).

7.2.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.1.

Table 7.1: BS reference sensitivity levels

Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	BS reference sensitivity level (dBm)	~~FER/~~BER
12,2 kbps	-121~~ dBm~~	BER shall not exceed 0,001
~~NOTE: Should only be specified for a measurement channel.~~		

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.2.

7.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that at the ~~minimum receiver input power of a single code~~BS Reference sensitivity level~~ at which~~ the BER ~~does~~ shall not exceed the specified limit.

7.2.4 Method of testing

7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8.

The following additional tests shall be performed:

a) On each of B, M and T, the test shall be performed under extreme power supply as defined in subclause 4.4.2

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply also test extreme temperature.

1) Connect BS to be tested to RF signal source.

2) Set frequency.

3) Start transmit 12,2kbps DPCH with reference measurement channel defined in annex A to the BS under test (PN-9 data sequence or longer).

4) Disable TPC function.

7.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Calculate BER from at least 30000 received data bits.

2) Set the test signal mean power ~~level transmitted for corresponding data rate~~ as specified in table 7.1A.

3) Measure BER.

7.2.5 Test requirement

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.2.4.2 shall not be greater than the ~~BER with BS reference sensitivity level both~~ limit specified in table~~s~~ 7.1A.

Table 7.1A: BS reference sensitivity levels

Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	BS reference sensitivity level (dBm)	~~FER/~~BER
12,2 kbps	-120.3~~ dBm~~	BER shall not exceed 0,001
~~NOTE: Should only be specified for a measurement channel.~~		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.3 Dynamic range

7.3.1 Definition and applicability

Receiver dynamic range is the receiver ability to handle a rise of interference in the reception frequency channel. The receiver shall fulfil a specified BER requirement for a specified sensitivity degradation of the wanted signal in the presence of an interfering AWGN signal in the same reception frequency channel.

7.3.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.2.

Table 7.2: Dynamic range

Parameter	Level	Unit
Data rate	12,2	Kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-91	dBm
Interfering AWGN signal	-73	dBm/3.84 MHz

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.3

7.3.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS to receive a single-code test signal of maximum with a BER not exceeding a specified limit.

7.3.4 Method of test

7.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect the test equipment as shown in annex B.

7.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the signal generator for the wanted signal as specified in Table 7.2A.

2) Adjust the AWGN generator level as specified in Table 7.2A and set the frequency to the same frequency as the tested channel.

3) Measure the BER for the tested service and verify that it is below the specified level.

Repeat the measurement for the other RX port.

7.3.5 Test Requirements

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.3.4.2 shall not be greater than ~~the BER specified level (BER <~ 0,001~~) ~~with~~ using the ~~level~~ parameters specified in tables 7.2A.

Table 7.2A: Dynamic range

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	12,2	Kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-89.8	dBm
Interfering AWGN signal	-73	dBm/3.84 MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

7.4.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at is assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the center frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receiver filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The interference signal ~~be~~ is ~~detuned by F_{uw} MHz~~ offset from the wanted signal and QPSK modulated by a pseudo random binary sequence uncorrelated to the wanted signal.

7.4.2 Minimum Requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in ~~the~~ table 7.3.

Table 7.3: Adjacent channel selectivity

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	12.2	Kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-115	dBm
Interfering signal mean power	-52	dBm
Fuw offset (Modulated)	±5	MHz

~~The interference signal shall be wide band CDMA signal of single code.~~

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.4.

7.4.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS receiver filter to suppress interfering signals in the channels adjacent to the wanted channel.

7.4.4 Method of test

7.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

7.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Generate the ~~reference channel~~wanted signal and adjust the ATT1 to set the input level to the base station under test to the level specified ~~-115 dBm~~ in table 7.3A.

2) Set-up the interference signal at the adjacent channel frequency and adjust the ATT2 to obtain the specified level of interference signal at the base station input defined in table 7.3A. Note that the interference signal shall have an ACLR of at least 63 dB in order to eliminate the impact of interference signal adjacent channel leakage power on the ACS measurement.

3) Measure the BER ~~and control that the measured value does not exceed the specified value (BER < 0,001)~~.

4) Repeat the test for the port, which was terminated.

7.4.5 Test Requirements

The BER measurement result in step 3 of 7.4.4.2 shall not be greater than ~~the specified level (BER <~ 0,001~~) with~~ using the ~~level~~ parameters specified in table 7.3A.

Table 7.3A: Adjacent channel selectivity

Parameter	Level	Unit
Reference measurement channel ~~D~~data rate	12.2	Kbps
Wanted signal mean power	-115	dBm
Interfering signal mean power	-52	dBm
Fuw offset (Modulated)	±5	MHz

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.5 Blocking characteristics

7.5.1 Definition and applicability

The blocking characteristics is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at is assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the adjacent channels. The blocking performance requirement applies as specified in tables 7.4(a) to 7.4(d).

The requirements in Table 7.4(a) or 7.4(b) shall apply to base stations intended for general-purpose applications, depending on which frequency band is used. The requirements in Tables 7.4 (c) and 7.4 (d) may be applied when the FDD BS for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a) is co-located with GSM900 or DCS1800 BTS respectively.

7.5.2 Minimum Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 7.4.

Table 7.4(a): Blocking characteristics for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz 1 980 MHz to 2 000 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 900 MHz and 2 000 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4(b): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(b)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 830 MHz to 1 850 MHz 1 910 MHz to 1 930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 830 MHz 1 930 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4(c): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1.(a) when co-located with GSM900

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
921 -960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

Table 7.4(d): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1(a) when co-located with DCS1800

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1805 – 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

The normative reference for these requirements is in TS 25.104[1] subclause 7.5

7.5.3 Test purpose

The test stresses the ability of the BS receiver to withstand high-level interference from unwanted signals at frequency offsets of 10 MHz or more, without undue degradation of its sensitivity.

7.5.4 Method of test

7.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: M see subclause 4.8. The BS shall be configured to operate as close to the centre of the operating band as possible.

1) Connect WCDMA signal generator at the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal and a signal generator to the antenna connector of one Rx port.

2) Terminate any other Rx port not under test.

3) Transmit a signal from the WCDMA signal generator to the BS. The characteristics of the signal shall be set according to the UL reference measurement channel (12,2 kbit/s) specified in annex A subclause A.2.1. The level of the WCDMA signal measured at the BS antenna connector shall be set to the level specified in subclause 7.5.5.

7.5.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the signal generator to produce an interfering signal at a frequency offset Fuw from the assigned channel frequency of the wanted signal which is given by:

$$Fuw = \pm (n \times 1\ MHz),$$

where n shall be increased in integer steps from n = 10 up to such a value that the center frequency of the interfering signal covers the range from 1 MHz to 12,75 GHz. The interfering signal level measured at the antenna connector shall be set in dependency of its center frequency, as specified in table 7.4A. The type of the interfering signal is either equivalent to a continuous WCDMA signal with one code of chip frequency 3,84 Mchip/s, filtered by an RRC transmit pulse-shaping filter with roll-off $\alpha = 0,22$, or a CW signal; see table 7.4A.

2) Measure the BER of the wanted signal at the BS receiver.

NOTE: The test procedure as defined in steps (1) and (2) requests to carry out more than 10 000 BER measurements. To reduce the time needed for these measurements, it may be appropriate to conduct the test in two phases: During phase 1, BER measurements are made on all center frequencies of the interfering signal as requested but with a reduced confidence level, with the aim to identify those frequencies which require more detailed investigation. In phase 2, detailed measurements are made only at those critical frequencies identified before, applying the required confidence level.

3) Interchange the connections of the BS Rx ports and repeat the measurements according to steps (1) to (2).

<Editor's note: The above NOTE is taken from proposal for TDD specification (R4-99789). Precise parameters for this 2-phase measurement shall be specified. >

7.5.5 Test Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in table 7.4A.

Table 7.4A(a): Blocking characteristics for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(a)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 920 MHz to 1 980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz 1 980 MHz to 2 000 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 900 MHz and 2 000 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(b): Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in subclause 3.4.1(b)

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1 850 MHz to 1 910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 830 MHz to 1 850 MHz 1 910 MHz to 1 930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	10 MHz	WCDMA signal with one code
1 MHz to 1 830 MHz 1 930 MHz to 12 750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	-	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(c) : Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1.(a) when co-located with GSM900

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
921 -960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

Table 7.4A(d) : Blocking performance requirement for operation in frequency bands in sub-clause 3.4.1(a) when co-located with DCS1800

Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Wanted Signal ~~Level~~mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1805 – 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	—	CW carrier

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

7.6 Intermodulation characteristics

7.6.1 Definition and applicability

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receiver a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

7.6.2 Minimum Requirement

The intermodulation performance should be met when the following signals are applied to the receiver.

Table 7.5: Interferer signals for intermodulation performance requirement

Type of Signal	Offset	~~Signal level~~Mean power
Wanted signal	-	-115 dBm
CW signal	10 MHz	-48 dBm
WCDMA signal with one code	20 MHz	-48 dBm

The BER for wanted signal shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 [1] subclause 7.6

7.6.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the BS receiver to inhibit the generation of intermodulation products in its non-linear elements caused by the presence of two high-level interfering signals at frequencies with a specific relationship to the frequency of the wanted signal.

7.6.4 Method of test

7.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Set-up the equipment as shown in annex B.

7.6.4.2 Procedures

1) Generate the wanted signal (reference signal) and adjust ATT1 to set the signal level to the BS under test to the level specified ~~-115 dBm~~ in table 7.5A.

2) Adjust the signal generators to the frequency offset of +10 MHz (CW tone) and +20 MHz (WCDMA modulated) from the frequency of the wanted signal ~~if possible~~.

3) Adjust the ATT2 and ATT3 to obtain the specified level of interference signal at the BS input.

4) Measure the BER ~~and control that the measured value does not exceed the specified value~~.

5) Repeat the test for interference signal frequency offset of –10 MHz and -20 MHz for CW and WCDMA modulated respectively.

6) Repeat the whole test for the port which was terminated.

7.6.5 Test requirements

The intermodulation performance should be met when the following signals are applied to the receiver.

Table 7.5A: Interferer signals for intermodulation performance requirement

Type of Signal	Offset	~~Signal level~~Mean power
Wanted signal	-	-115 dBm
CW signal	10 MHz	-48 dBm
WCDMA signal with one code	20 MHz	-48 dBm

The BER for wanted signal shall not exceed 0,001 for the parameters specified in table 7.5A.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in subclause 4.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020470**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **146** ⌘ ev **1** ⌘ Current version: **5.1.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Removal of BS conformance tests in SSDT mode
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-5

Use one of the following categories:
- ***F*** *(correction)*
- ***A*** *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
- ***B*** *(addition of feature),*
- ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)*
- ***D*** *(editorial modification)*

Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Clause 8.7 defines requirements for Qth functionality in BS when in SSDT Mode. However, Qth is an OAM parameter in R99 and R4 and as such it is inappropriate to be included in the test specifications. RAN1 is in the process of defining the Qth parameter as a part of Rel5 WI on Support of SSDT in UTRAN. Upon completion of the work in RAN1, test requirements for the Qth parameter will be reconsidered.
Summary of change:	⌘	Remove the SSDT Qth functionality requirements in clause 8.7 as well as relevant test tolerances etc described in clause 4.1.4, 4.2.3 and Annex-F. **Isolated impact analysis:** This CR removes test specification for an OAM parameter. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations supporting the corrected functionality otherwise.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The technical specification will contain test requirements for an OAM parameter.

Clauses affected:	⌘	4.1.4, 4.2.3, 8.7, Annex-F		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☒ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	25.104
Other comments:	⌘			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

4.1.4 Measurement of performance requirement

Table 4.1B: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	TBD
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	TBD
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	TBD
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	TBD
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation	TBD
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~	~~TBD~~
Note 1: Only the overall stimulus error is considered here. The effect of errors in the BER/FER measurements due to finite test duration is not considered.	

4.2 Test Tolerances (informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this subclause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.)

4.2.1 Transmitter

Table 4.1C: Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
6.2.1 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	0.8 dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	0.1 dB
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	0.2 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	0.3 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB
6.5.2.2 ACLR	0.8 dB
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	0 dB
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements)	0 dB[2]
6.7.1 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.7.12 EVM	0 %
6.7.23 Peak code Domain error	1.0dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, The Test Tolerances are applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

4.2.2 Receiver

Table 4.1D: Test Tolerances for receiver tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
7.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
7.3 Dynamic range	1.2 dB
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
7.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	0 dB
7.7 Spurious Emissions	0 dB[2]
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F.	

4.2.3 Performance requirement

Table 4.1E: Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	TBD
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	TBD
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	TBD
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	TBD
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation	TBD
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~	~~TBD~~
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

~~8.7.1 Definition and applicability~~

~~Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) mode is an optional feature of BS and is a macro diversity method in soft handover mode. In SSDT mode, the UE selects one of the cells from its active set to be "primary", all other active cells are classed as "non-primary". The non-primary cells switch off the DCH transmission. The primary cell ID code is delivered to active cells using uplink FBI field of DPCCH.~~

~~The requirements and this test apply only to Base Station which has a function of SSDT mode.~~

~~8.7.2 Conformance requirements~~

~~According to the conditions specified in Table 8.15, the downlink DPDCH and DPCCH are properly transmitted or stopped.~~

Table 8.15: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, Q_{th}, set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} - 3	Q_{th} - 3
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

The reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 clause 8.6.

8.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that downlink transmission reaction of BS to Layer 1 feedback signalling messages from UE.

8.7.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect a UE simulator and an AWGN noise source to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.13.
2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in Table 8.15. SSDT Quality threshold Q_{th} should be set to the value specified by the manufacturer.
3) Activate SSDT function.

8.7.4.2 Procedure

1) Check downlink DCH, properly transmitted on or off, according to Table 8.15 under conditions of Test1 through Test4 with 3 types of Cell ID sets, “long”, ”medium” and “short”, respectively.

8.7.5 Test Requirements

Downlink DCH of the BS under test shall be transmitted or stopped properly according to the conditions specified in Table 8.15

(Void)

Annex F (informative): Derivation of Test Requirements

The Test Requirements in this specification have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in subclause 4.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement

will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in tables F.1, F.2 and F.3

Note that a formula for applying Test Tolerances is provided for all tests, even those with a test tolerance of zero. This is necessary in the case that the Test System uncertainty is greater than that allowed in subclause 4.1. In this event, the excess error shall be subtracted from the defined test tolerance in order to generate the correct tightened Test Requirements as defined in subclause 4.3.

For example, a Test System having 0.9 dB accuracy for test 6.2.1 Base Station maximum output power (which is 0.2 dB above the limit specified in subclause 4.) would subtract 0.2 dB from the Test Tolerance of 0.7 dB defined in subclause 4.2. This new test tolerance of 0.5 dB would then be applied to the Minimum Requirement using the formula defined in Table F.1 to give a new range of ±2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

Using this same approach for the case where a test had a test tolerance of 0 dB, an excess error of 0.2 dB would result in a modified test tolerance of –0.2 dB.

Table F.1: Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
6.2.1 Base station maximum output power	In normal conditions … within +2 dB and -2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT In normal conditions … within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	CPICH power shall be within ±2.1dB	0.8 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	Frequency error limit = 0.05 ppm	12 Hz	Formula: Frequency Error limit + TT Frequency Error limit = 0.05 ppm + 12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	Lower and upper limits as specified in tables 6.9 and 6.10a	0.1 dB	Formula: Upper limits + TT Lower limits – TT 0.1 dB applied as above to tables 6.9 and 6.10a
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	maximum power limit = BS maximum output power -3 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –28 dB	0.2 dB	Formula: maximum power limit – TT minimum power limit + TT maximum power limit = BS maximum output power –3.2 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –27.8 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	total power dynamic range limit = 18 dB	0.3 dB	Formula: total power dynamic range limit – TT total power dynamic range limit = 17.7 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz	0 kHz	Formula: Occupied bandwidth limit + TT Occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Maximum level defined in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14:	1.5 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add 1.5 to Maximum level entries in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14.
6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	ACLR limit = 45 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 50 dB at 10 MHz	0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit – TT ACLR limit = 44.2 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 49.2 dB at 10 MHz
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	Maximum level defined in tables 6.16 to 6.26	0 dB	Formula: Maximum limit + TT Add 0 to Maximum level in tables 6.16 to 6.26
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements) This tolerance applies to the stimulus and not the measurements defined in 6.5.2.1, 6.5.2.2 and 6.5.3.	Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 dB	0 dB	Formula: Ratio + TT Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 + 0 dB
6.7.1 EVM	EVM limit =17.5 %	0 %	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5%
6.7.2 Peak code Domain error	Peak code domain error limit = -33 dB	1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code domain error limit + TT Peak code domain error limit = -32 dB

Table F.2: Derivation of Test Requirements (Receiver tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
7.2 Reference sensitivity	Reference sensitivity level = -121 dBm FER/BER limit = 0.001	0.7 dB	Formula: Reference sensitivity level + TT Reference sensitivity level = -120.3 dBm FER/BER limit is not changed
7.3 Dynamic range	Wanted signal level = -91 dBm AWGN level = -73 dBm/3.84 MHz	1.2 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT AWGN level unchanged Wanted signal level = -89.8 dBm
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm W-CDMA interferer level = -52 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT W-CDMA interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.5 Blocking characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer level See table 7.4a / 7.4b	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer1 level (10 MHz offset CW) = -48 dBm Interferer2 level (20 MHz offset W-CDMA Modulated) = -48 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer1 level unchanged Interferer2 level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.7 Spurious Emissions	Maximum level defined in Table 7.7	0 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add TT to Maximum level in table 7.7

Table F.3: Derivation of Test Requirements (Performance tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion		TBD	
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons		TBD	
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions		TBD	
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions		TBD	
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation		TBD	
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~		~~TBD~~	

3GPP TSG RAN WG4 Meeting #21 **R4-020469**

Sophia Antipolis, France 28th January - 1st February 2002

CR-Form-v4

CHANGE REQUEST

⌘ **25.141** **CR** **145** ⌘ ev **1** ⌘ Current version: **4.3.0** ⌘

*For **HELP** on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the ⌘ symbols.*

Proposed change affects: ⌘ (U)SIM ☐ ME/UE ☐ Radio Access Network ☒ Core Network ☐

Title:	⌘	Removal of BS conformance tests in SSDT mode
Source:	⌘	RAN WG4
Work item code:	⌘	TEI
Date:	⌘	1/2/2002
Category:	⌘	**A**
Release:	⌘	Rel-4

Use one of the following categories:
F *(correction)*
A *(corresponds to a correction in an earlier release)*
B *(addition of feature),*
C *(functional modification of feature)*
D *(editorial modification)*
Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.

Use one of the following releases:

2	*(GSM Phase 2)*
R96	*(Release 1996)*
R97	*(Release 1997)*
R98	*(Release 1998)*
R99	*(Release 1999)*
REL-4	*(Release 4)*
REL-5	*(Release 5)*

Reason for change:	⌘	Clause 8.7 defines requirements for Qth functionality in BS when in SSDT Mode. However, Qth is an OAM parameter in R99 and R4 and as such it is inappropriate to be included in the test specifications.
Summary of change:	⌘	Remove the SSDT Qth functionality requirements in clause 8.7 as well as relevant test tolerances etc described in clause 4.1.4, 4.2.3 and Annex-F. **Isolated impact analysis:** This CR removes test specification for an OAM parameter. Would not affect implementations behaving like indicated in the CR, would affect implementations supporting the corrected functionality otherwise.
Consequences if not approved:	⌘	The technical specification will contain test requirements for an OAM parameter.

Clauses affected:	⌘	4.1.4, 4.2.3, 8.7, Annex-F		
Other specs affected:	⌘	☒ Other core specifications ☐ Test specifications ☐ O&M Specifications	⌘	25.104
Other comments:	⌘			

How to create CRs using this form:
Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at: http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked ⌘ contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

4.1.4 Measurement of performance requirement

Table 4.1B: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	TBD
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	TBD
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	TBD
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	TBD
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation	TBD
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~	~~TBD~~
Note 1: Only the overall stimulus error is considered here. The effect of errors in the BER/FER measurements due to finite test duration is not considered.	

4.2 Test Tolerances (informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this subclause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.)

4.2.1 Transmitter

Table 4.1C: Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
6.2.1 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	0.8 dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	0.1 dB
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	0.2 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	0.3 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB
6.5.2.2 ACLR	0.8 dB
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	0 dB
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements)	0 dB[2]
6.7.1 Frequency error	12 Hz
6.7.12 EVM	0 %
6.7.23 Peak code Domain error	1.0dB
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, The Test Tolerances are applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

4.2.2 Receiver

Table 4.1D: Test Tolerances for receiver tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
7.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
7.3 Dynamic range	1.2 dB
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
7.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	0 dB
7.7 Spurious Emissions	0 dB[2]
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F. Note 2: The Test Tolerance is applied to the DUT Minimum Requirement. See Annex F.	

4.2.3 Performance requirement

Table 4.1E: Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Subclause	Test Tolerance[1]
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion	TBD
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons	TBD
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	TBD
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	TBD
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation	TBD
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~	~~TBD~~
Note 1: Unless otherwise stated, the Test Tolerances are applied to the stimulus signal(s). See Annex F.	

8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

~~8.7.1 Definition and applicability~~

~~Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) mode is an optional feature of BS and is a macro diversity method in soft handover mode. In SSDT mode, the UE selects one of the cells from its active set to be "primary", all other active cells are classed as "non-primary". The non-primary cells switch off the DCH transmission. The primary cell ID code is delivered to active cells using uplink FBI field of DPCCH.~~

~~The requirements and this test apply only to Base Station which has a function of SSDT mode.~~

~~8.7.2 Conformance requirements~~

~~According to the conditions specified in Table 8.15, the downlink DPDCH and DPCCH are properly transmitted or stopped.~~

Table 8.15: Parameters for SSDT mode test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, Q_{th}, set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_o}$	dB	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} + 10	Q_{th} - 3	Q_{th} - 3
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	yes

The reference for this requirement is in TS 25.104 clause 8.6.

8.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that downlink transmission reaction of BS to Layer 1 feedback signalling messages from UE.

8.7.4 Method of test

8.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclause 4.4.1.

RF channels to be tested: B, M and T; see subclause 4.8

1) Connect a UE simulator and an AWGN noise source to the BS antenna connector as shown in Figure B.13.
2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure using parameters as specified in Table 8.15. SSDT Quality threshold Q_{th} should be set to the value specified by the manufacturer.
3) Activate SSDT function.

8.7.4.2 Procedure

1) Check downlink DCH, properly transmitted on or off, according to Table 8.15 under conditions of Test1 through Test4 with 3 types of Cell ID sets, “long”, ”medium” and “short”, respectively.

8.7.5 Test Requirements

Downlink DCH of the BS under test shall be transmitted or stopped properly according to the conditions specified in Table 8.15

(Void)

Annex F (informative): Derivation of Test Requirements

The Test Requirements in this specification have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in subclause 4.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement

will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in tables F.1, F.2 and F.3

Note that a formula for applying Test Tolerances is provided for all tests, even those with a test tolerance of zero. This is necessary in the case that the Test System uncertainty is greater than that allowed in subclause 4.1. In this event, the excess error shall be subtracted from the defined test tolerance in order to generate the correct tightened Test Requirements as defined in subclause 4.3.

For example, a Test System having 0.9 dB accuracy for test 6.2.1 Base Station maximum output power (which is 0.2 dB above the limit specified in subclause 4.) would subtract 0.2 dB from the Test Tolerance of 0.7 dB defined in subclause 4.2. This new test tolerance of 0.5 dB would then be applied to the Minimum Requirement using the formula defined in Table F.1 to give a new range of ±2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

Using this same approach for the case where a test had a test tolerance of 0 dB, an excess error of 0.2 dB would result in a modified test tolerance of –0.2 dB.

Table F.1: Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
6.2.1 Base station maximum output power	In normal conditions … within +2 dB and -2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +2.5 dB and –2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT In normal conditions … within +2.7 dB and –2.7 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power In extreme conditions… within +3.2 dB and –3.2 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power
6.2.2 CPICH Power accuracy	CPICH power shall be within ±2.1dB	0.8 dB	Formula: Upper limit + TT Lower limit – TT CPICH power shall be within ±2.9dB
6.3.4 Frequency error	Frequency error limit = 0.05 ppm	12 Hz	Formula: Frequency Error limit + TT Frequency Error limit = 0.05 ppm + 12 Hz
6.4.2 Power control steps	Lower and upper limits as specified in tables 6.9 and 6.10a	0.1 dB	Formula: Upper limits + TT Lower limits – TT 0.1 dB applied as above to tables 6.9 and 6.10a
6.4.3 Power dynamic range	maximum power limit = BS maximum output power -3 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –28 dB	0.2 dB	Formula: maximum power limit – TT minimum power limit + TT maximum power limit = BS maximum output power –3.2 dB minimum power limit = BS maximum output power –27.8 dB
6.4.4 Total power dynamic range	total power dynamic range limit = 18 dB	0.3 dB	Formula: total power dynamic range limit – TT total power dynamic range limit = 17.7 dB
6.5.1 Occupied Bandwidth	occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz	0 kHz	Formula: Occupied bandwidth limit + TT Occupied bandwidth limit = 5 MHz
6.5.2.1 Spectrum emission mask	Maximum level defined in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14:	1.5 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add 1.5 to Maximum level entries in tables 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14.
6.5.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	ACLR limit = 45 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 50 dB at 10 MHz	0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit – TT ACLR limit = 44.2 dB at 5 MHz ACLR limit = 49.2 dB at 10 MHz
6.5.3 Spurious emissions	Maximum level defined in tables 6.16 to 6.26	0 dB	Formula: Maximum limit + TT Add 0 to Maximum level in tables 6.16 to 6.26
6.6 Transmit intermodulation (interferer requirements) This tolerance applies to the stimulus and not the measurements defined in 6.5.2.1, 6.5.2.2 and 6.5.3.	Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 dB	0 dB	Formula: Ratio + TT Wanted signal level – interferer level = 30 + 0 dB
6.7.1 EVM	EVM limit =17.5 %	0 %	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5%
6.7.2 Peak code Domain error	Peak code domain error limit = -33 dB	1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code domain error limit + TT Peak code domain error limit = -32 dB

Table F.2: Derivation of Test Requirements (Receiver tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
7.2 Reference sensitivity	Reference sensitivity level = -121 dBm FER/BER limit = 0.001	0.7 dB	Formula: Reference sensitivity level + TT Reference sensitivity level = -120.3 dBm FER/BER limit is not changed
7.3 Dynamic range	Wanted signal level = -91 dBm AWGN level = -73 dBm/3.84 MHz	1.2 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT AWGN level unchanged Wanted signal level = -89.8 dBm
7.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm W-CDMA interferer level = -52 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT W-CDMA interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.5 Blocking characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer level See table 7.4a / 7.4b	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.6 Intermod Characteristics	Wanted signal level = -115 dBm Interferer1 level (10 MHz offset CW) = -48 dBm Interferer2 level (20 MHz offset W-CDMA Modulated) = -48 dBm	0 dB	Formula: Wanted signal level + TT Interferer1 level unchanged Interferer2 level unchanged Wanted signal level = -115 dBm
7.7 Spurious Emissions	Maximum level defined in Table 7.7	0 dB	Formula: Maximum level + TT Add TT to Maximum level in table 7.7

Table F.3: Derivation of Test Requirements (Performance tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.104	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 25.141
8.2, Demodulation in static propagation condtion		TBD	
8.3, Demodulation of DCH in multiplath fading conditons		TBD	
8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions		TBD	
8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions		TBD	
8.6 Verification of the internal BLER calculation		TBD	
~~8.7 Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode~~		~~TBD~~	